

# **Official Transcript of Proceedings**

## **NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Open Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: teleconference

Date: Tuesday, July 21, 2020

Work Order No.: NRC-0985

Pages 1-274

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected, and edited, and it may contain inaccuracies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

676TH MEETING

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

+ + + + +

OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

TUESDAY, JULY 21, 2020

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee met via Video-  
Teleconference, at 9:30 a.m. EDT, Matthew W. Sunseri,  
Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

MATTHEW W. SUNSERI, Chairman

JOY L. REMPE, Vice Chairman

WALTER L. KIRCHNER, Member--at-large

RONALD G. BALLINGER, Member

DENNIS BLEY, Member

CHARLES H. BROWN, JR. Member

VESNA B. DIMITRIJEVIC, Member

JOSE MARCH-LEUBA, Member

DAVID A. PETTI, Member

PETER RICCARDELLA, Member

## ACRS CONSULTANT:

MICHAEL CORRADINI

STEPHEN SCHULTZ

## DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL:

MICHAEL SNODDERLY

CHRISTOPHER BROWN

CHRISTIANA LUI

QUYNH NGUYEN

WEIDONG WANG

## ALSO PRESENT:

BRUCE BAVOL, NRR

ANNA BRADFORD, NRR

PROSANTA CHOWDHURY, NRR

MICHAEL DUDEK, NRR

MARIELIZ JOHNSON, NRR

MICHAEL MELTON, NuScale

SCOTT MOORE, Executive Director, ACRS

RYAN NOLAN, NRR

ZACKARY RAD, NuScale

DINESH TANEJA, NRR

PETER YARSKY, RES



## P R O C E E D I N G S

(9:31 a.m.)

CHAIR SUNSERI: It is 9:31. We will now call the meeting to order.

This is the first day of the 676th Meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. I'm Matthew Sunseri, the Chair of the ACRS.

Members in attendance today, and I'm going to call the roll. Ron Ballinger.

MEMBER BALLINGER: Here.

CHAIR SUNSERI: Dennis Bley.

MEMBER BLEY: Here.

CHAIR SUNSERI: Charles Brown.

MEMBER BROWN: Here.

CHAIR SUNSERI: Vesna Dimitrijevic.

MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Here.

CHAIR SUNSERI: Walt Kirchner.

MEMBER KIRCHNER: Here.

CHAIR SUNSERI: Jose March-Leuba.

MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Here.

CHAIR SUNSERI: Dave Petti.

MEMBER PETTI: Here.

CHAIR SUNSERI: Joy Rempe.

(No response.)

CHAIR SUNSERI: And Peter Riccardella.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I'm here.

2 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Here.

3 CHAIR SUNSERI: And myself.

4 So, we have full attendance and a quorum.

5 The ACRS was established by the Atomic  
6 Energy Act. It's governed by the Federal Advisory  
7 Committee Act. The ACRS section of the USNRC public  
8 website provides information about the history of the  
9 ACRS and provides documents such as our charter,  
10 bylaws, Federal Register Notices for meetings, letter  
11 reports, and transcripts of all full and subcommittee  
12 meetings, including all slides presented at the  
13 meetings.

14 The committee provides its advice on  
15 safety matters to the Commission through its publicly-  
16 available letter reports.

17 The Federal Register Notice announcing  
18 this meeting was published on June 15th, 2020, and  
19 provides an agenda and instructions for interested  
20 parties to provide written documents or request  
21 opportunities to address the committee.

22 The designated federal official for this  
23 meeting is Mr. Mike Snodderly.

24 During this week's meeting the committee  
25 will take up the NuScale design certification

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 application.

2 Our original agenda had the BWRX-300 topic  
3 on here. At the request of the committee, and with  
4 concurrence from staff and GE, General Electric-  
5 Hitachi, we have deferred that presentation until  
6 September full committee meeting. That will allow us  
7 to give them our full attention when they make their  
8 presentation, and it will allow us to give our full  
9 attention to NuScale during this set of meetings.

10 So, the progression of this meeting this  
11 week will start out with an opportunity for NuScale to  
12 provide some comments before we get into any further  
13 deliberation today. And that will be followed by  
14 staff with follow-up comments.

15 We may go into closed session to protect  
16 information designated sensitive or proprietary  
17 following that.

18 Once we get through those initial  
19 deliberations, then we will begin report preparation, .

20 The transcript will be kept until the  
21 point at which we begin our report preparation.

22 A bridge line has been kept -- a bridge  
23 line has been opened to allow members of the public to  
24 listen in on the presentation and committee  
25 discussion. We have received no written comments or

1 requests to make oral statements from the members of  
2 the public regarding this week's sessions.

3 There will be an opportunity for public  
4 comment, and we have set aside time in the agenda for  
5 comments from members of the public who are listening  
6 to our meetings. Any written comments may be  
7 forwarded to Mr. Mike Snodderly, the designated  
8 federal official.

9 Since we are keeping a transcript, it is  
10 requested that speakers identify themselves and speak  
11 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be  
12 readily heard.

13 And, as always, since we are conducting  
14 this meeting via Skype, we ask that all participants  
15 who are not speaking to mute your microphones because  
16 it just creates unnecessary distractions with all the  
17 background noise that can come across, and it affects  
18 the bandwidth of the transmission, which causes  
19 sometimes delays in the meeting because of  
20 interruption of the signal. So, we appreciate your  
21 support of that request.

22 At that time I don't have any other  
23 opening remarks. So, I'm going to, I guess, at this  
24 point I'm going to -- I'm going to call for a 5-minute  
25 recess at this point to allow myself to consult with

1 the executive director before we go forward.

2 So, it's 9:36. We will reconvene at we'll  
3 say a quarter till, 9:45 to reconvene.

4 We are recessed. Thank you.

5 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
6 off the record at 9:36 a.m. and resumed at 9:45 a.m.)

7 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. This is Matt  
8 Sunseri, Chairman of the ACRS. We are going to  
9 reconvene. It's 9:45.

10 I will begin once again with a roll call.

11 Ron Ballinger.

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: Here.

13 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dennis Bley.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Here.

15 CHAIR SUNSERI: Charles Brown.

16 MEMBER BROWN: Here.

17 CHAIR SUNSERI: Vesna Dimitrijevic.

18 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Here.

19 CHAIR SUNSERI: Walt Kirchner.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Here.

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: Jose March-Leuba.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Here.

23 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dave Petti.

24 MEMBER PETTI: Here.

25 CHAIR SUNSERI: Joy Rempe.

1 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Here.

2 CHAIR SUNSERI: Pete Riccardella.

3 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I'm here.

4 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. So, we're all back.

5 And I apologize for that delay. I had some conduct of

6 meeting protocol that I had to discuss with Scott.

7 But we are, we are good to go.

8 And at this point, Walt, do you have  
9 anything --

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, sir.

11 CHAIR SUNSERI: -- today as chair of the  
12 subcommittee?

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, Mr. Chairman.  
14 Thank you. Good morning, everyone.

15 We have three pieces of business in front  
16 of us. But before we get to that, in the form of  
17 letter writing we have a letter that we're going to  
18 consider on boron redistribution, and specifically on  
19 the topic of boron dilution in the downcomer of the  
20 NuScale design.

21 We have a second letter that I call the  
22 final letter. That would be our recommendation of the  
23 committee on the DCA application. And now we have a  
24 slight amendment, so to speak, to that in the form of  
25 considering a standard design authorization as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, thirdly, we have a very rough draft  
2 letter that we might get to later in the week to  
3 consider, and that is observations and lessons learned  
4 from our NuScale review.

5 So, that is the major business in front of  
6 us. But, before that, I believe we're going to hear  
7 from the staff about the request from NuScale to  
8 consider -- or, actually, NuScale has submitted a  
9 standard design application. So, we'll do that.

10 We then, I believe, should take, gather  
11 any other information that we feel is necessary for  
12 preparation of our letter reports because once we  
13 transition to letter reports, then the deliberations  
14 are amongst the committee, and the requests for staff  
15 support or other input from the applicant is then --  
16 should only then be a matter of factual corrections  
17 and such, and not evolve into a situation where  
18 they're participating in the letter writing.

19 So, with that, I think at this juncture we  
20 should turn to the staff. And I don't know if that's  
21 Anna Bradford who is going to lead off or --

22 CHAIR SUNSERI: Walt, NuScale. I think  
23 NuScale is going.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: NuScale first. Okay,  
25 sorry, my mistake. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

1 Yes, first a statement from NuScale and  
2 then we'll proceed to the staff. Thank you.

3 From NuScale?

4 MR. MELTON: Yes, sir. Mike Melton,  
5 Manager of Licensing. Ready to go.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Go ahead, Mike.

7 MR. MELTON: Okay, thank you. And good  
8 morning, all.

9 Yes, so the purpose of this first  
10 discussion is to make a notification that NuScale has  
11 submitted a letter on the docket on July 13th. And  
12 the purpose of this letter is to request approval of  
13 the NuScale design as described in the NuScale DCA  
14 under Subpart Echo of standard design approvals  
15 covered in 10 CFR Part 52, upon completion of the  
16 staff's review and issuance of the final safety  
17 evaluation report; issuance of the SDA document,  
18 completion of the staff and the ACRS' technical review  
19 of the NuScale power small module reactor design.

20 The technical review of the NuScale DCA  
21 encompasses requirements for review of SDA application  
22 set forth in 10 CFR 52.139, Standards for Review of  
23 Applications.

24 In order to complete this process, NuScale  
25 also requests that the Advisory Committee on Reactor



1 Safeguards consider the same docketed and reviewed  
2 information as a basis for issuing a report pursuant  
3 to 10 CFR 52.53. I believe that's your final letter.  
4 And also include 10 CFR 52.141 for the NuScale SDA.

5 What we understand is, this is part of our  
6 approval process and, therefore, the reason for the  
7 letter at this time and this juncture in the review.

8 Any questions for us, please?

9 VICE CHAIR REMPE: I have a small question  
10 just out of curiosity. Your letter requesting the SDA  
11 was dated February 24th, 2020. Why is this coming up  
12 on July 13th in your second letter? Did something  
13 change where you planned to do it further out and now  
14 it's earlier?

15 MR. RAD: I can answer that one.

16 MR. MELTON: Yes. Essentially it was a  
17 course correction.

18 Okay, Zack. I will turn it over to Zack  
19 at this point. Thank you.

20 MR. RAD: So, yes, Joy. Thank you. This  
21 is Zack Rad, NuScale Power. I'm the Director of  
22 Regulatory Affairs, for the record.

23 So, the timing of this was simply a  
24 misperception on our part. We had anticipated  
25 actually submitting this closer to or even following

1 the staff's FSER. And we were corrected on the need  
2 for the timing prior to the ACRS' final letter.  
3 That's all.

4 So, we had an internal misunderstanding of  
5 the timing.

6 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Thank you.

7 CHAIR SUNSERI: Members, further questions  
8 on the SDA from NuScale?

9 MEMBER PETTI: This is Dave Petti. We  
10 need to have reflected -- we need to reflect this in  
11 our 52.53 letter?

12 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes, that's correct.

13 MEMBER PETTI: Okay, thanks.

14 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah, this is Ron. We  
15 did exactly this for the APR1400. It was very  
16 straightforward, just some additional wording.

17 MR. DUDEK: So, this is Michael Dudek.  
18 Can I -- did someone present for the NRC? I was on a  
19 phone call with Larry Burkhart on the back channel.

20 CHAIR SUNSERI: Michael, we haven't got to  
21 the staff yet.

22 MR. DUDEK: Okay, fine.

23 CHAIR SUNSERI: So, your turn's coming up  
24 in just a moment.

25 MR. DUDEK: All right. My apologies for

1 interjecting.

2 CHAIR SUNSERI: So, members, any further  
3 questions on the SDA of the applicant?

4 (No response.)

5 CHAIR SUNSERI: Hearing none, then let me  
6 turn to the staff on this topic.

7 MR. DUDEK: So, this is Michael Dudek.

8 I understand that this has been a little  
9 bit of confusion because we just got a letter on July  
10 13th on NuScale formally submitting the SDA for NRC  
11 review.

12 Now, I'd like to just go back to a little  
13 bit of background information. In December of 2016,  
14 NuScale submitted a design certification application  
15 for its design. NRC staff reviewed that DCA  
16 application which contains information that also  
17 supports the NuScale standard design approval.

18 A standard certified design is codified by  
19 rule.

20 A standard design approval is a staff  
21 approval and is not codified by rule.

22 The FSER for the DCA when it is completed  
23 will present the staff's evaluation and findings  
24 concerning the NuScale standard design.

25 By letter dated February 24th, 2020,

1 NuScale notified the NRC staff of NuScale's intent to  
2 request a standard design approval in accordance with  
3 10 CFR Part 52 Subpart E. NuScale SDA is based on  
4 NuScale's DCA design. NuScale also informed the NRC  
5 of its plans to seek review approval of an SDA  
6 application content not specifically required by  
7 Subpart E.

8 Now, this new letter, dated July 13th,  
9 2020, NuScale formally submitted its standard design  
10 approval for the NRC's review. We immediately sent  
11 that over to the ACRS so that it could be incorporated  
12 into this meeting.

13 The SDA is similar to and contains part of  
14 the NuScale design as described in the NuScale DCA  
15 under Subpart E, Standard Design Approvals of Part 52.  
16 And upon completion of the staff's review and issuance  
17 of the final safety evaluation FSER, the contents of  
18 the application will be made public and we will move  
19 that forward.

20 The NRC staff, since that submittal of the  
21 July 13th letter, has confirmed that the DCA and its  
22 references contain the design information that Subpart  
23 E of 10 CFR Part 52 requires for the standard design  
24 approval. And we have incorporated that information  
25 into FSER Chapter 1, which includes -- now includes a

1 reference to NuScale's July 13th, 2020 SDA request.

2 And this new SDA comprises a subset of the  
3 DCA requirements.

4 And based on that review of DCA  
5 application and what we need for the SDA, the staff  
6 concludes that the information in the DCA about  
7 NuScale's design complies with the requirements of  
8 Subpart E of Part 52.

9 The NRC staff also finds that the  
10 application for request for approval of the SD  
11 application, not specifically required by Subpart E,  
12 is acceptable.

13 And going forward, we seek acknowledgment  
14 from the committee that the SDA is in process and will  
15 be, potentially be approved by the NRC staff. And the  
16 NRC staff will move forward after this meeting and  
17 publish its determination in the Federal Register as  
18 to whether or not the design is acceptable, subject to  
19 the appropriate terms and conditions.

20 I think you've all seen the table for the  
21 comparison of Subpart E and the SDA. Staff has  
22 reviewed that and the delta therein, and has made that  
23 finding.

24 So, with that said, I open it up to any  
25 comments that the committee has.

1 CHAIR SUNSERI: Members of the committee?

2 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So, this is Joy. If I  
3 could ask a couple of questions of the staff.

4 CHAIR SUNSERI: Go ahead.

5 VICE CHAIR REMPE: First, I'm curious with  
6 all the carve-out associated with the DCA for the  
7 NuScale design and how the staff, and when have they  
8 ever had carve-outs in a situation like this? It did  
9 not occur with the APR1400, and how the staff would  
10 deal with the carve-outs if someone were to move on  
11 the SDA before the rule occurred?

12 And the other question I have is, and I  
13 was looking to this table where it talks about  
14 intended use of the reactor, there has been some noise  
15 with the MOU that the DOE has regarding the U.S.  
16 reactor that one of the two modules will be used for  
17 testing. And how would that be dealt with with the  
18 SDA if something were to be progressing with the  
19 design based on this SDA?

20 Now, I do know they were talking about a  
21 power upgrade and all these other things that are  
22 beyond. I'm pretending that you're going to use the  
23 SDA as it is, go forward, start doing construction  
24 with it, and then someone says, well, okay, we'd like  
25 to do testing with it. Can the staff talk about that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as well as the carve-out issue, please?

2 MR. DUDEK: So, I can address the first.  
3 And I think, and I may need help with the second  
4 piece.

5 But from what I've gleaned from my staff,  
6 and in talking to the APR1400 owner -- and this was  
7 brought up during that time about carve-outs and  
8 exemptions -- I think our letter and our Federal  
9 Register Notice will have to acknowledge both the  
10 exemptions and the carve-outs as being unique for this  
11 certified design.

12 I think we are still looking into that and  
13 seeking OGC insights on that. But I assure you we  
14 will iron that out.

15 And remember, as for the second, the SDA,  
16 the snapshot on time on the certified design. So, I  
17 think, Anna, do you have any insights on the testing  
18 or using it for the second part of Joy's question?

19 MS. BRADFORD: Hi. This is Anna Bradford  
20 from NRR. Yeah, one.

21 One thing just to add to what Mike just  
22 said about the SDA and the carve-outs. I mean, a  
23 simple way to think of it is if it's not approved in  
24 the certification, it's not approved in the SDA.  
25 Right?

1           So, if we have not made a determination on  
2 something in the design certifications phase, we also  
3 will not have made a determination on that in the SDA  
4 space. They go hand in hand.

5           The testing part, we have not, I will say,  
6 officially heard from UAMPS that that's their  
7 intention or how they would go about it or how they  
8 would want the licensing for that to work. So, I'm  
9 not sure we can answer that question yet.

10           VICE CHAIR REMPE: Okay. That helps.

11           And I, again, if they have a carve-out,  
12 and let's be real optimistic and say they're going to  
13 have not only a UAMPS one with this carve-out, and  
14 they also are going to have one at TVA at their site,  
15 the first person who comes in is the applicant to deal  
16 with it on the UAMPS side may have one way of dealing  
17 with it, and the staff approves it. But then the  
18 second application with the SDA at a different site  
19 may deal with it differently, but the staff each time  
20 would evaluate it.

21           Is that true?

22           MS. BRADFORD: Yes. That is correct.

23           VICE CHAIR REMPE: That helps. Thank you  
24 very much.

25           CHAIR SUNSERI: This is Matt. Sorry for



1 this question. I mean, I'm kind of a governance-  
2 minded guy here and I'm just a little unclear on the  
3 governance right this moment here.

4 So, let me ask a question. This is for  
5 Michael Dudek. Maybe Anna can chime in on this.

6 But, so where is -- so, the ACRS, we are  
7 an advisory committee. We don't approve the SDA, we  
8 recommend approval, or whatever we're going to  
9 recommend on these things. And we do that based on  
10 review of the staff's work.

11 So, is the staff's work on the SDA going  
12 to be sufficiently complete and have a finding such  
13 that we can, you know, agree or disagree on that  
14 finding, I guess, or advise on that finding?

15 MR. DUDEK: Yes. Can I --

16 CHAIR SUNSERI: Is this what you're about  
17 to say here? You just got this information on the  
18 13th, and I don't know, have you updated all your  
19 documents and, you know, got that, what's going to be  
20 before us properly so we can do our role?

21 MR. DUDEK: Yes. So, the project manager  
22 has appropriately updated Chapter 1. And that's what  
23 I was discussing with Larry Burkhardt is kind of the  
24 nuts and the bolts of the approval of that chapter.

25 We have sent you the updated chapter.

1       However, I have not -- we have not officially declared  
2       that in ADAMS yet.    So, Larry Burkhardt and I were  
3       discussing the finer points of how we were going to  
4       get that done.

5               But, yes, the finding has been updated in  
6       Chapter 1. And we have essentially made that finding.

7               CHAIR SUNSERI: It was looking --

8               MS. BRADFORD: So, this is Anna Bradford.

9               CHAIR SUNSERI: -- at the process though,  
10       right, so that's what you were saying?

11              MR. DUDEK: I'm sorry, I didn't hear your  
12       question, sir.

13              CHAIR SUNSERI: So, what I thought I --  
14       so, if I understand what you were saying, though, the  
15       safety evaluation report has been updated but it  
16       hasn't gone through all its final approvals yet. Is  
17       that accurate?

18              MR. DUDEK: That is correct.

19              CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay, thank you.

20              MEMBER KIRCHNER: Mike. Michael, this is  
21       Walt Kirchner. Do you have an estimate about how much  
22       time that would take you?

23              MS. BRADFORD: Can I jump in here for one,  
24       can I jump in here for one second?

25              MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. Go ahead, Anna.

1 MS. BRADFORD: Thank you.

2 I just want to make it clear this is  
3 almost just an administrative check. I mean, it's not  
4 change -- we're revising Chapter 1 of the SE to say  
5 that we've made findings under the SDA portion of the  
6 regs. But it is not going to change the technical  
7 content of our SE.

8 You can think of it as sort of the SDA is  
9 encompassed by the design certification review. So,  
10 really it's almost just changing a few sentences in  
11 Chapter 1, which is the introductory part, to say we  
12 have looked at it under the requirements of the SDA  
13 and this is okay.

14 But, I don't want to leave you with the  
15 impression that we're going back and changing, you  
16 know, large numbers of chapters of the SE or anything  
17 like that. When you ask for a schedule that's not  
18 what this entails.

19 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes. Thanks for that  
20 update, Anna.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. Thank you, Anna.  
22 Because I was going to pose a question just for the  
23 public record along those lines that this doesn't  
24 require a substantive change to the FSER. It will be  
25 reflected in Chapter 1.

1 MS. BRADFORD: Correct.

2 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes. But, Walt, so, I  
3 mean, my question though, my committee concern might  
4 be is this: so, let's say that, you know, we end up  
5 the week and we write a letter and we say -- and I'm  
6 just forecasting, I'm not saying this is what the  
7 letter is going to say or not -- but let's just say we  
8 come to the conclusion that we recommend the DCA and  
9 the SDA be approved. Okay. But the SER hasn't been  
10 finalized and we haven't gone through all the stuff,  
11 and we haven't seen the final. (Phone rings.) -- a  
12 reason as quickly as this came up it goes away and you  
13 end up not approving the SDA, and then we're out on  
14 the record having said we recommend you approve it.

15 So, I guess technically then you could  
16 say, well, we didn't approve it so your recommendation  
17 is still good. I don't know. I just seems awkward to  
18 me.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, I agree. That's  
20 why I was asking Michael what an estimated completion  
21 date is for filing that FSER so that we're not out  
22 there ahead of them, so to speak, in our  
23 recommendations.

24 MR. DUDEK: So, if I could, I think this  
25 meeting has been proposed to span a couple of days.

1 I think we have the opportunity to work with the PM  
2 and to work with the staff on trying to get that  
3 document finalized. And when we do, we can let you  
4 know, and we can keep you updated as this meeting  
5 progresses.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. And then we'll  
7 trust but verify.

8 MR. DUDEK: Correct.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: It will take us time to  
10 get our official letter out as well. As long as we're  
11 not looking at a process that goes on for several  
12 months with regard to the SDA.

13 MR. DUDEK: I think we're looking at days,  
14 a week at the most. So, I think we could be -- we  
15 could have that, that final ML number to you in short,  
16 in the relatively short term.

17 MEMBER BROWN: What does that mean?

18 MR. DUDEK: We could have that Chapter 1  
19 done in fairly short term, maybe days or within a week  
20 or so. So what, by the time this letter, your letter  
21 is finalized you will -- I would hope that the staff  
22 would be able to have that information to you.

23 MEMBER BROWN: We're finalizing the letter  
24 this week, aren't we, Matt, Walt?

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That's for our

1 deliberations. But there is a process that we go  
2 through, Charlie. And the chairman, our committee,  
3 can hold the letter until he is satisfied that due  
4 process has been, or due diligence has been observed  
5 on our part and that this has, the FSER Chapter 1 has  
6 been completed.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, I understand. I  
8 understand that part, Walt. I'm just trying to  
9 connect, this, is this SDA strictly for UAMPS or does  
10 it apply to anybody else that comes in?

11 MS. BRADFORD: So, this is Anna Bradford  
12 again.

13 The SDA is just a generic licensing  
14 finding, I'll say. So, no, it's not just UAMPS.  
15 Someone else could refer to it in a future application  
16 if they wanted to.

17 MEMBER BROWN: Does that mean -- I'm still  
18 trying to get a grip on it. I'm sorry I'm so, so  
19 short on this.

20 Effectively, it doesn't change the  
21 certified design. They can't change the certified  
22 design at all as a result of an SDA?

23 MS. BRADFORD: In this case, in this case  
24 the scope of the SDA and the scope of the DC are  
25 pretty much the same.

1                   MEMBER BROWN:     What does that mean?  
2     What's "pretty much" --

3                   MS. BRADFORD:   The design, the design that  
4     we're approving in the SDA is the same as the design  
5     that we're approving in the design certification.  
6     There's not a difference in the design, it's the same  
7     thing.

8                   It's almost a different piece, just a  
9     different piece of paper that we're giving them to say  
10    we've completed our technical review and we find the  
11    design acceptable.

12                  MEMBER BROWN:   Okay.   So, I'm going to be  
13    parochial here for a minute.   We have part of the DCA  
14    and the SER and all of the design certification  
15    documents.   There's a Chapter 7 which describes all  
16    the reactor trip safeguards and the rest of the  
17    architecture for all those systems, control systems.  
18    Yes, --

19                  MR. DUDEK:    So, to answer your question,  
20    the certified design will not be changed.   The SDA can  
21    encompass more information than the certified design  
22    but it cannot encompass less.

23                  MEMBER BROWN:   It's not a matter of  
24    encompassing, it's a matter of can they change the  
25    architecture for the trip systems and the safeguard

1 systems when they are applying an SDA? Or does it  
2 have to remain --

3 MS. BRADFORD: Only if they --

4 MEMBER BROWN: -- what's described in the  
5 DCA as we certified it, as we write our letter on it?

6 MS. BRADFORD: So, this is Anna Bradford  
7 from NRR again.

8 Remember, it's technically not certified  
9 until the rulemaking is done. So, a lot of applicants  
10 don't want to wait that six to nine months for the  
11 rulemaking to be done, so they ask for an SDA to be  
12 issued at the end of our technical review, which is  
13 now.

14 So, what the SDA is, is it provides them  
15 some formal feedback from the regulator that we looked  
16 at your design and it's okay. If someone then wants  
17 to refer to that SDA in a future application and they  
18 want to change something, they would need to come back  
19 and talk to us about that.

20 MEMBER BALLINGER: This is Ron.

21 With the APR1400 it really boiled down to  
22 time in the sense that with the SDA you really have  
23 approval, in effect, but the final rule takes, like  
24 Anna said, I think six to nine months. And so, it's  
25 really a matter of timing.



1                   MEMBER BROWN: Ron, I understand that part  
2                   of it on the timing now that it was pointed out. My  
3                   only real question, and I've asked it but I haven't  
4                   gotten a no to it, is that fundamentally what we have  
5                   reflected in Chapter 7 has to be reflected in whatever  
6                   design, regardless of somebody's desire to use an SDA  
7                   prior to the rulemaking.

8                   The rulemaking contains something. I  
9                   mean, if somebody decided to come back, I guess the  
10                  rule could say, hey, we're going to change part of the  
11                  DCA, I presume.

12                 MS. BRADFORD: In either case, if a future  
13                 applicant was referring to the SDA or the certified  
14                 design they can propose to do a different approach or  
15                 do something different, and then the staff would  
16                 review that.

17                 MEMBER BROWN: I got that. That part I  
18                 pretty much understand.

19                 MS. BRADFORD: Okay.

20                 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay. I just find it  
21                 hard to write all this.

22                 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Other members?

23                 MEMBER BROWN: I was just trying to get a  
24                 hold on this. That's all. I'll quit.

25                 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Charlie, are you

1 satisfied?

2 MEMBER BROWN: My stomach is rolling over.  
3 How about that?

4 MR. DUDEK: So, I think I can, very  
5 hopefully, more clearly answer your question.

6 The SDA as it's going to be approved will  
7 not change anything in the certified design. So,  
8 Chapter 7 will remain the same. And does that --

9 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I went through your  
10 table and every item in it. That's what my concern,  
11 that's what my thought was until I started hearing  
12 this conversation. I thought it changed nothing at  
13 all. It effectively changed acronyms and a few other  
14 administrative missing lights.

15 So, I'll, I'll say I'm satisfied so we can  
16 walk off right now. I'm sorry for the delay.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, that's fine,  
18 Charlie. It's better to have this, thrash it out now  
19 than when we're in the letter writing phase.

20 Other members?

21 MEMBER BLEY: This is Dennis Bley.

22 It seems to me that when we get through  
23 our letter writing we can, as we have a motion to  
24 approve the letter we can include authorization for  
25 our chairman to either withhold it or remove a

1 sentence that refers to the design approval if it's  
2 not in place by the time we're ready to issue the  
3 letter. But we can address that at the end of our  
4 letter writing.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Dennis. That  
6 was my thinking as well. So, there's a way for us to  
7 address Matt's governance question.

8 Other members?

9 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, you know, I'm  
10 sort of reasoning will there be a change in the  
11 language for carve-outs? Because we will have to  
12 reference those carve-outs in our letter. Will that  
13 be different language now?

14 MS. BRADFORD: So, this is Anna Bradford  
15 from the NRR.

16 I think it might be worded different  
17 because the SDA is not a rulemaking, so the language  
18 of the carve-out would not say, you know, --

19 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Right.

20 MS. BRADFORD: -- this information is not  
21 receiving finality in the rule. But the technical  
22 description would stay the same.

23 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yeah, it can be --

24 MS. BRADFORD: The carve-outs -- Go ahead.  
25 I'm sorry.

1                   MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC:     Then it's okay  
2     because that will be language we will need to put in  
3     our final letter.   So, it will be good to have the  
4     final, you know, language on this is how it's going to  
5     be in the SDA.

6                   MEMBER BLEY:   This is Dennis Bley again.  
7                   Anna, maybe this would help.   Can you tell  
8     us what an applicant, well, the holder would be able  
9     to do, what can you do differently with a design cert  
10    than with a standard design approval?   And that might  
11    help.

12                  MS. BRADFORD:   That's a good question.

13                  So, a design certification is afforded  
14    much more finality by the agency, so that once it's  
15    completed the rulemaking it is final and it's very  
16    difficult for us to change it.

17                  An SDA has less finality from the agency  
18    and, therefore, gives future applicants less certainty  
19    that nothing in it could be revised.

20                  I don't know if that helps.   But an SDA is  
21    more open to changes being required by the regulator  
22    in the future than a design certification is.

23                  VICE CHAIR REMPE:   But isn't there a bit  
24    more you can do with it, because the rule won't come  
25    out for a while?   And if you have a staff-approved

1 SDA, can't you go ahead and try and seek your  
2 construction permit, for example?

3 MS. BRADFORD: Sure. Yes, you absolutely  
4 could. But when the applicant comes in for that  
5 construction permit and they refer to the SDA, our  
6 findings in that SDA do not have the level of finality  
7 that our findings will eventually have in the design  
8 certification.

9 It's almost like you could think that  
10 since the design certification is a rule, and an SD --  
11 you can almost figure that the way we talk about rules  
12 and guidance, so rules have a certain level of  
13 requirements and you must conform with them, and then  
14 we have guidance. And it's more like that's one way  
15 you could do it. But the agency might look at another  
16 way.

17 I think of it that way. The design  
18 certification is a rule, it is locked down in terms of  
19 finality. An SDA does not have that same level of  
20 finality.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Can I phrase that? The DCA  
22 you're waiting on the rule to come out six to nine  
23 months. That's what you said. Takes time.

24 If somebody proceeds with an SDA, they are  
25 in a way taking a risk that there will be no change

1 when the rule comes out?

2 MS. BRADFORD: That is true, yes.

3 MEMBER BROWN: So that is a risk, it's a  
4 risk, if they're willing to take that risk on the  
5 assumption that the DCA, as final as it is, is not  
6 going to make any changes or nothing comes up in that  
7 9-month period. So, it allows them to get started,  
8 even though the finality that you talk about has not  
9 been granted.

10 MS. BRADFORD: Correct.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Now I've got a, I've  
12 got a better understanding of what you're talking.  
13 It's really, it's really a risk by the guy that gets  
14 started before he knows whether he's going to be okay  
15 or not, if he wants to. That I can --

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 MS. BRADFORD: No, I think that that is  
18 definitely one way to think about it. It does not  
19 have the same finality as if you waited nine more  
20 months for the rule.

21 MEMBER BROWN: I'm trying to put it in  
22 perspective for what I used to have to deal with back  
23 in my day in NR. Frequently our vendors would proceed  
24 with a design change based on meetings we had. I had  
25 to write a letter saying that's what to do to get it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through. But they would proceed, proceed in the hopes  
2 that we didn't tell them to do some tweak on it in  
3 order to keep moving. So, that's the way I view this  
4 thing, the SDA application.

5 MEMBER BLEY: Anna, it's Dennis Bley  
6 again. You talked about this earlier, but as this  
7 talk goes on I want to revisit one part.

8 Your SER, will it, will it -- will there  
9 be a separate SER for the design approval or will it  
10 just be referred? This is going back to the carve-  
11 outs. You recommended carve-outs in your SER for the  
12 design cert which will end up, if the Commission  
13 approves, as part of the rule.

14 How do those carve-outs, how are they  
15 retained as part of your design approval?

16 MS. BRADFORD: So, the question you just  
17 asked is important. There is not a separate SE for  
18 the SDA. The SDA and the design certification are  
19 based on the same SE. So, there's not a separate  
20 document.

21 The only separate document --

22 MEMBER BLEY: So the carve-out is still  
23 there?

24 MS. BRADFORD: Yes. But if you go back  
25 and look -- and we can send it to you if you don't

1 have it readily accessible -- the only thing we issue,  
2 that the agency issues for an SDA is a letter that's,  
3 like, two or three pages. And we send that to the  
4 applicant and we say, you've met the requirements for  
5 the SDA. Our SE is at such and such. It's the same  
6 SE as for the design cert. And that's it, that's what  
7 they get.

8 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. That, that makes me  
9 much more comfortable. Thank you.

10 MS. BRADFORD: Sure.

11 CHAIR SUNSERI: Hey, Anna, this is Matt.  
12 I hate to keep bringing these questions up. But just  
13 one more question.

14 We're well versed in how a DCA, an  
15 approved DCA gets changed, the deviations and all that  
16 stuff. What is the change -- is there a 10 CFR 50.59-  
17 like process for the SDA?

18 MS. BRADFORD: I think that -- I don't  
19 think there's a 50.59-like process. I think what  
20 would happen is the applicant would come in and say  
21 that there's a COL applicant, and they want to refer  
22 to the SDA because they don't want to wait for the  
23 rulemaking.

24 In their COL application they would point  
25 out places where they want to deviate from the SDA and



1 explain why they want to do that. And we would review  
2 that.

3 CHAIR SUNSERI: Oh, okay. Thank you,  
4 that's helpful. Appreciate it.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Anna, this is Walt  
6 Kirchner. Just one last request.

7 All the proposed rule -- probably not  
8 using the right terminology when we say "carve-out" --  
9 but all the proposed language that would be in the  
10 rule is currently in the FSER; is that correct?

11 MS. BRADFORD: The -- not the exact  
12 language. Like, this doesn't say necessarily, you  
13 know, this rule is not providing finality. But the  
14 technical discussion talks about areas where we  
15 couldn't reach a conclusion based on various things.  
16 So, it's all written up in the SE where we can find  
17 that.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Would it be just so,  
19 since the SE is a rather large document, would it be  
20 too much to ask for a review, for your staff to just  
21 give us a pointer list of all the places where you  
22 have inserted that kind of language in the FSER?

23 MS. BRADFORD: The language that supports  
24 the carve-out?

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

1 MS. BRADFORD: Yes. We could do that.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I'll be much obliged.  
3 That would help us ensure that we're complete in our  
4 review. Thank you.

5 MS. BRADFORD: Sure.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Other members?

7 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: This is Vesna  
8 Dimitrijevic again.

9 Do all the commitments, like COLA items,  
10 ISEC items, you know, the -- do those all apply  
11 equally?

12 MS. BRADFORD: So, the COLA items -- Let  
13 me back up.

14 The regulation for a COL application tell  
15 the COL applicant that they need to address the COL  
16 items. There is not something similar in the SDA  
17 regulations that say you have to address the COL item  
18 because it's an SDA not a COL.

19 But the COL items are documented in our  
20 SE. So, the staff would know, hey, here are things  
21 that we thought a future applicant would need to  
22 address. So, they would still all be on the record in  
23 our FSER about things that needed to be addressed by  
24 the future applicant, whether they're using the SDA or  
25 the design cert. If that makes sense.

1 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay.

2 MR. MOORE: Mr. Chairman, this is Scott  
3 Moore. May I address the committee?

4 CHAIR SUNSERI: Please do so, Scott.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, please go ahead.

6 MR. MOORE: So, I have a question for the  
7 committee.

8 Does the committee need any more  
9 information from the staff in order to write its final  
10 letter this week, in addition to what Chairman  
11 Kirchner just asked for?

12 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Well, I think we're  
13 going to hear from the answers to those questions,  
14 Scott; right? And the staff's going to be giving us  
15 information. So, we aren't sure yet; right?

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: One member of the  
17 committee -- this is Jose -- has technical questions  
18 I want to raise whenever I'm allowed.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I would like to get  
21 more information from them, yes.

22 MR. MOORE: Yes. They are going to go, I  
23 believe they are going to go through that this  
24 morning.

25 Anna, do you understand what the

1 committee's asking?

2 MS. BRADFORD: Yes.

3 MR. MOORE: Okay. Besides that, is the  
4 committee asking for any other information about the  
5 carve-outs in writing that you need this week?

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I don't believe so,  
7 Scott. It's just that such a list, a pointer list,  
8 would help us just be sure that we're complete in our  
9 work. That's, that's why I made that request of Anna  
10 Bradford.

11 MR. MOORE: Okay. And then for the staff,  
12 for Anna and Mike, just to be clear, the committee is  
13 doing letter writing this week on the final letter.  
14 And I think you heard that the letter then will be  
15 prepared. The committee would vote it out this week  
16 in one way or another, depending on what the letter  
17 says. And the chairman would sign out some final  
18 letter next week, in probably the middle to later part  
19 of next week.

20 So, it would need the staff's action on  
21 the SER by that point. Just to give you a sense of  
22 timing.

23 Thank you, Mr. Chairman. That's all I  
24 have to say.

25 MR. CHOWDHURY: Mr. Chairman, this is

1 Prosanta Chowdhury, Project Manager.

2 May I have a few seconds to clarify  
3 something that will be very helpful to the committee?

4 CHAIR SUNSERI: All right. Yes, please  
5 proceed. Yes.

6 MR. CHOWDHURY: Yes, okay. This is  
7 Prosanta Chowdhury. I'm Project Manager.

8 Referring back to the request for pointers  
9 to the carve-out, Chapter 1, the draft version that we  
10 have shared with the ACRS staff this morning, on page  
11 1-3 of Chapter 1 has the pointers to all those carve-  
12 outs in one of the paragraphs.

13 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. Thank you,  
14 Prosanta, that's very useful. We'll take a look at  
15 it.

16 I did not look at the FSER this morning  
17 over breakfast, but we'll get to it. Thank you.

18 MR. CHOWDHURY: Conclusion of Chapter 1  
19 also talks about, clearly identifies those carve-outs,  
20 but the pointers are on page 1-3.

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: Thank you very much.

22 MEMBER BLEY: Dennis Bley. One last  
23 thing.

24 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes, Dennis, go ahead.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Between now and whenever you

1 finish the letter I'd recommend to the members to read  
2 part -- Section E of Part 52 on standard design  
3 approval. It's really short and it will give you --  
4 I think it will help. But it's a very short thing.  
5 You can read it in five minutes.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Did you say Section E or D,  
7 Dennis, of Part 52?

8 MEMBER BLEY: Echo, Standard Design  
9 Approval. If you go to Part 52, you can't miss it.

10 MEMBER BROWN: Okay, thank you.

11 CHAIR SUNSERI: Thank you, Dennis.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

13 MR. DUDEK:. So, Mr. Chairman, Michael  
14 Dudek. Oh, go ahead.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: We could transition now.  
16 We had posed, Mr. Chairman, we had posed after our  
17 deliberations two weeks ago, we had several members  
18 pose questions of the staff. So, I think we are at  
19 that juncture in the proceedings to take on those  
20 questions.

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes. And just want to  
22 confirm one thing. Did Michael Dudek want to make one  
23 more statement? I heard you trying to break in there.

24 MR. DUDEK: So, my apology. I didn't mean  
25 to break in. I just wanted to clarify whether we

1 still had that as a formal IOU or not. Did Prosanta's  
2 clarification --

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I think that's  
4 sufficient, Mike. I don't want to send you on another  
5 chase. That helps.

6 MR. DUDEK: I understand. Thank you, sir.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Michael.

8 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay, Walt, thanks for  
9 that. Yes, I agree.

10 So, do you want to, do you want to take a  
11 short break here for a few minutes before we get into  
12 the next section since we're kind of shifting gears  
13 then on the questions?

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. That would be  
15 good, Matthew. If we could, Mr. Chairman, if we could  
16 take a 10-minute or 12-minute break and --

17 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- reconvene at, what,  
19 10:40?

20 CHAIR SUNSERI: Well, I feel --

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: 10:45?

22 CHAIR SUNSERI: Feel generous, yes, 10:45.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

24 MR. SNODDERLY: Chairman Sunseri, this is  
25 Mike Snodderly. I just have one clarification for

1 Mike Dudek.

2 CHAIR SUNSERI: Sure.

3 MR. SNODDERLY: So, for the public record,  
4 eventually this transcript will be on the public  
5 website, and I just wanted to confirm with Mike Dudek  
6 that the table that you provided the committee  
7 comparing Subpart D and Subpart E, I plan to make that  
8 part of the record and attach it to the transcript.  
9 I just wanted to make sure that that's publicly  
10 available and that's okay to share that, that table  
11 comparison.

12 If not, please get back to me. But if I  
13 do not hear from you, I will add that to the record.

14 MR. DUDEK: I understand. And I will, I  
15 will get back to you.

16 MR. SNODDERLY: Thank you.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Mike, both  
18 Mikes. Thank you.

19 Okay, with the Chairman's permission, I  
20 think we are now recessed until 10:45 Eastern Time.

21 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
22 off the record at 10:29 a.m. and resumed at 10:45  
23 a.m.)

24 CHAIR SUNSERI: This is Matt Sunseri. I  
25 have 10:45. We are back in session. I'll begin with



1 a roll call to confirm a quorum. Ron Ballinger?

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: Here.

3 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dennis Bley?

4 MEMBER BLEY: Here.

5 CHAIR SUNSERI: Charles Brown?

6 MEMBER BROWN: Here.

7 CHAIR SUNSERI: Vesna Dimitrijevic?

8 (No audible response.)

9 CHAIR SUNSERI: Walt Kirchner?

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Here.

11 CHAIR SUNSERI: Jose March-Leuba?

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Here.

13 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dave Petti?

14 MEMBER PETTI: Here.

15 CHAIR SUNSERI: Joy Rempe?

16 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Here.

17 CHAIR SUNSERI: Pete Riccardella?

18 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I'm here.

19 CHAIR SUNSERI: And I'll go back to Vesna?

20 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Here. I'm here.

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. Thank you. All

22 right. We have a quorum. And I would just start by

23 saying thank you for the staff and NuScale's

24 explanation of what was going on with the submittal of

25 the SDA. We have a clear picture of what work is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before us now for the rest of the week incorporating  
2 that request.

3 We are going to move on to the next phase  
4 of the discussion today which as you recall at our  
5 last round of meetings, we asked members to pose  
6 questions to staff that we would need to have  
7 addressed to finish our deliberation. Staff is now  
8 prepared to address those questions, and Walt and I  
9 have discussed the sequence of how this session is  
10 going to be conducted. So Walt is going to facilitate  
11 it, and I'll turn it over to Walt to describe how  
12 we're going to go about this. So Walt?

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. So we would like  
14 to first hear from the staff addressing the questions  
15 that members had posed. When we do that, perhaps if  
16 the staff could just summarize the question and then  
17 provide their response because we're on public record.  
18 And then we'll go to deliberations and input from  
19 members.

20 Member March-Leuba has made a point that  
21 he would like to make a statement and we'll go from  
22 there and try and conclude our deliberations. If we  
23 need to or if the staff feels they need to go into  
24 closed session to fully address a question, then we  
25 should hold that to the end. So we only break from

1 open to closed once. And then we would do whatever is  
2 necessary in closed session and then come back to open  
3 session and a while for any public input. So with  
4 that, I will now turn to the staff. Mike Snodderly,  
5 who from the staff is going to lead us through this?

6 MR. SNODDERLY: I believe Ryan Nolan of  
7 the staff. Is he available?

8 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, this is Ryan Nolan from  
9 the staff.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Ryan, go ahead,  
11 please.

12 MR. NOLAN: Okay. This is Ryan Nolan from  
13 the staff. I'd like to thank you for the opportunity  
14 for the staff to provide responses to additional ACRS  
15 questions. I'm going to start with Member Bley's  
16 question and then we'll work back to the maybe the  
17 more specific area questions when I'm done.

18 So Member Bley's question is, what  
19 prevents the staff from asking how the operator will  
20 stop an unplanned dilution before the shutdown margin  
21 is eliminated as described in SRP Section 15.4.6. And  
22 it's titled, inadvertent decrease in boron  
23 concentration in the RCS for PWRs. Before I get into  
24 the specifics of that question, I just want to take a  
25 step back and just quickly maybe address at a high

1 level operator actions and their role within passive  
2 designs.

3 And so NuScale performed their design  
4 basis Chapter 15 analysis, assuming no operation  
5 actions for a minimum of 72 hours. I think we have  
6 went over that many times at this point. This  
7 approach is consistent with the Commission policies  
8 for passive designs as well as industry guidance. So  
9 by definition, we would not consider the NuScale  
10 design to be passive if it required early operator  
11 action in order to respond to or mitigate a Chapter 15  
12 event.

13 In addition, SECY-93-128 establishes the  
14 Commission policy that passive designs should be able  
15 to cope on site for all design basis events for at  
16 least seven days. So while previous passive designs  
17 needed operator action and nonsafety systems around  
18 the 72-hour mark to continue satisfying the safety  
19 functions, NuScale has demonstrated through their  
20 analysis that even up to seven days, operator actions  
21 are not needed to satisfy those safety functions.

22 I'd also like to point out that keep in  
23 mind that this is really just to establish the  
24 licensing basis for the facility. In contrast or in  
25 reality, this does not prevent the operators from

1 following their operating procedures and taking action  
2 if needed. So I just wanted to provide a little bit  
3 of perspective on sort of the role of operator actions  
4 in passive design licensing.

5           Specific to the purpose of SRP 15.4.6, the  
6 purpose of that transient is to address the potential  
7 for unborated water addition to the RCS from external  
8 sources such as CVCS. As pointed out in the question,  
9 the 15.4.6 analysis typically must show that an  
10 operator can reasonably identify and stop the  
11 unplanned dilution before the shutdown margin is  
12 eliminated. This SRP and the guidance was really  
13 written for active plants, and so there's a lot of  
14 prescriptive sort of review procedure and a focus of,  
15 how long does it take the operator to identify or  
16 isolate before the shutdown margin is eliminated?

17           Because NuScale has passed their design,  
18 they demonstrated that the applicable regulatory  
19 requirements were met with the use of automatic safety  
20 actuation signals to isolate the largest source of  
21 unborated water which for them is the de-mineralized  
22 water system. And they showed that that isolation  
23 occurs before the shutdown margin is lost. And so for  
24 the purposes of this Chapter 15 analysis, NuScale  
25 showed that the SAFDLs were met. You didn't lose the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shutdown margin, and no operator actions were needed.

2           Whereas I think the main focus of today's  
3 meeting as well as the last couple ACRS meetings is on  
4 the potential for an uneven boron distribution. But  
5 that's really due to the natural transient progression  
6 of extended passive cooling. And it's distinctly  
7 separate from the transient that's identified within  
8 Section 15.4.6.

9           I'll also note based on the analysis and  
10 our conclusions, any post-event thermohydraulic  
11 disruption to the RCS that would potentially impact  
12 those SAFDLs would require multiple failures or  
13 operator actions of commission. And that's why it was  
14 not addressed because it's outside -- it's not  
15 addressed within the design basis review because it's  
16 outside of the Chapter 15 analysis. That doesn't mean  
17 the staff didn't address that.

18           The misuse of nonsafety-related systems or  
19 multiple errors of commission is addressed within  
20 Chapter 19. And those conclusions are mainly  
21 supported by Dr. Yarsky's white paper which we  
22 discussed at the last meeting and I'm sure we'll be  
23 discussing it again today. But ultimately, what I'd  
24 like to point out is whether the SRP 15.4.6 is  
25 appropriate guidance to use for a boron redistribution

1 analysis or for this phenomena.

2 The SRP is really there to identify what  
3 the applicable regulations are and how the staff would  
4 perform a review to demonstrate compliance with those  
5 regulations. And the regulations that are identified  
6 in 15.4.6 are the same regulations that we made  
7 findings on for the uneven boron distribution  
8 analysis. Mainly, GDC 10 for the SAFDLs is one of our  
9 main focuses here.

10 And so our conclusions for the uneven  
11 boron distribution is that even if you do get a  
12 diluted downcomer or containment and there's no  
13 operator actions, the SAFDLs are met for at least 72  
14 hours, and then as documented in Chapter 19, likely  
15 beyond seven days if the operators don't do anything.  
16 And so I'll pause here to take any additional  
17 questions.

18 MEMBER BLEY: Good. This is Dennis Bley.  
19 That's a nice, elaborate answer. My question, you get  
20 a bit modified by the time it was presented to you,  
21 but you knew what it was about. But I'll state it  
22 again.

23 We've been told time -- many times during  
24 this review that recovery is reserved for the COL  
25 stage, and this would be a recovery action. Several

1 of us felt that it really should've been covered in  
2 Chapter 15 because there was an identified  
3 deteriorating state going on. And after the last  
4 meeting and during the meeting, I had asked, what's  
5 the specific regulation for guidance that says you're  
6 not allowed to look at recovery to the COL stage or  
7 that says you're finished at 72 hours?

8 Well, we've kind of turned it around  
9 because we want to be finished at 72 hours. We must  
10 be. I went looking through all the regulations and  
11 found nothing hinting at this. I went to guidance,  
12 and the only place I found anything related was in  
13 this Chapter 15.4.6. And while, yeah, it's written  
14 for injection from other sources, it's the nearest  
15 thing to guidance on this situation that had been laid  
16 out.

17 Nothing that I read in that section says  
18 that if you're in a continuously deteriorating state,  
19 you don't have to carry the analysis out to some end  
20 point where you're not in that kind of a state. So  
21 while the answer -- it reminds me a lot of something  
22 I ran into doing work in another country where they  
23 told me that the probability of failure in their scram  
24 system was 10 to the minus 5th of demand. And I asked  
25 for their analysis, and they said, well, there's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 standard that says it has to be that. So that's what  
2 it is. We've kind of turned it back and forth here,  
3 so I'm not convinced by the answer I was given.  
4 Thanks, though, for --

5 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yeah, I would like  
6 to do some -- Ryan, I want to correct you in the two  
7 facts you said. First you said the multiple errors of  
8 commission are covered in Chapter 19. That's not  
9 true. Chapter 19 specifically said that no important  
10 errors of commission were identified.

11 And then you said the seven days is also  
12 covered in Chapter -- I have a feeling that now a lot  
13 of things are done in Chapter 19. But they're not  
14 happening there. They're not covered there. So let's  
15 just maybe you guys think they should be there, but  
16 they're definitely not there.

17 Also, we're asking the write up. I have  
18 one very specific scenario which is not what we are  
19 discussing here. And this is the CVCS injection after  
20 the ECCS partial failure. So the thing is which is  
21 the question is here, are we in the stable -- you are  
22 not in the stable condition after the prolonged ECCS  
23 injection.

24 And then therefore the Chapter 15, I think  
25 the objective of Chapter 15 is to leave the things in

1 the stable condition, and this is not the case there.  
2 So this is why this recovery action should be  
3 discussed. That's my comment. I just want to correct  
4 about this, what's in Chapter 19 and what is not.

5 MR. NOLAN: Sure. Yeah, thank you for  
6 that clarification. When I was referring to Chapter  
7 19, I was referring to the staff safety evaluation and  
8 the conclusions that are included in that SE. And I  
9 think the place you will see the seven-day finding is  
10 in Section 19.3, specific to the review of whether or  
11 not -- it has to do with the regulatory treatment of  
12 nonsafety systems review directly associated with the  
13 Commission policy for seven-day coping. And so the  
14 19.3 does include a conclusion on seven days.

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay. Well,  
16 usually, when we say Chapter 19, we don't apply it to  
17 even the regulatory treatment of non-safety systems in  
18 Chapter 19. Chapter 19 usually refers to the PRA. So  
19 that's why I give a correction.

20 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, the SRP for RTNSS is  
21 Section 19.3, and that's where the applicant put that  
22 information into the application. And so that's why  
23 it shows up in Chapter 19.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Hey, this is Jose.  
25 Since I'm the troublemaker, I would like to throw my

1 full support on what Dennis said. And he said it much  
2 more eloquently than I could. So I just wanted to say  
3 that I support what he said.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Dennis, may we move on?  
5 I obviously will be --

6 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, I'm done, Walt.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- coming back to this.  
8 Yeah, we'll come back and obviously --

9 MEMBER BLEY: I think there's better ways  
10 to deal with this separately. So I think we'll come  
11 back to it in letter writing.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, yes. That's my  
13 sense too.

14 MR. CORRADINI: So Walt, this is  
15 Corradini. Can I just ask the presenter one question?  
16 He said the EOPs can be -- or procedures can be used  
17 to mitigate the situation. But I'm a little bit  
18 confused. In this case, wouldn't I expect with some  
19 sort of actuation that the operators are aware that a  
20 dilution event is progressing that they would step in  
21 and do something? Can you explain this? Maybe I  
22 misunderstood your explanation.

23 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, I didn't want to overly  
24 speculate how the procedures would be written. I was  
25 just trying to make the point that we would expect the

1 operators to follow their procedures, even if they go  
2 beyond sort of the minimum licensing basis of the  
3 facility. That's the only point I was trying to make.

4 There may be certain situations depending  
5 on what the event is we wouldn't want the operator to  
6 take an action. If you do have an ATWS LOCA event, it  
7 may not be a good idea to unisolate containment to  
8 prevent a dilution event. I just didn't want to  
9 speculate all the different scenarios and how the  
10 procedures may be written in the future.

11 MR. CORRADINI: But let me then restate it  
12 differently just so I'm on the same page with what  
13 you're saying. Your point is that a Chapter 15 event  
14 is not identified that's a boron dilution event. Am  
15 I understanding this correctly, because of the fact  
16 that they isolate --

17 MR. NOLAN: It's not --

18 MR. CORRADINI: -- the de-mineralized  
19 water system ahead of time? Am I understanding this  
20 correctly?

21 MR. NOLAN: Right. Yeah, so 15.4.6  
22 addresses unplanned boron dilution events as the  
23 initiator. Uneven boron distribution, I wouldn't  
24 necessarily consider it an unplanned boron dilution  
25 event. That's just the natural progression of the

1 transient and the natural thermohydraulic response of  
2 these passive cooling systems for this design. And so  
3 I sort of see them as one's an initiating event, one  
4 is not.

5 MR. CORRADINI: Okay. But then let me ask  
6 the question another way. But we're all in agreement  
7 that upon actuation of the ECCS, there will be a  
8 situation where parts of the system will be a  
9 different at boron concentrations than other parts of  
10 the system and this will progress. But that's not  
11 considered an initiating event. Therefore, the staff  
12 does not look at it within a Chapter 15 context. Am  
13 I understanding this correctly?

14 MR. NOLAN: No, no, no. We certainly  
15 address this as part of 15.0. And within 15.0, uneven  
16 boron distribution is addressed. And our conclusion  
17 is that if the operator doesn't take any action which  
18 is what the assumption is for Chapter 15, there is  
19 sufficient shutdown margin in the core.

20 MR. CORRADINI: In the core? Okay.

21 MR. NOLAN: Yes.

22 MR. CORRADINI: All right. Okay. But I  
23 think it didn't say it as precisely as you did. But  
24 what you're then saying is that recovery is -- it kind  
25 of goes back to Dennis' basic point which is, why is

1 recovery off the table to be considered here? And  
2 your answer is because it's carried out after the  
3 event and we're in a safe -- supposedly safe situation  
4 post-event.

5 MR. NOLAN: Right. Our conclusion is this  
6 condition with no operator action is a safe, stable  
7 condition.

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: This is Ron Ballinger.  
9 It's a little bit concerning. I mean, I understand  
10 the rule, and I've read that part of it. But if you  
11 know that, well, okay, for 72 hours or seven days or  
12 whatever it is, everything is stable. But if you know  
13 that 72.1 hours later or two days, 0.1 day later the  
14 operator action could be a really bad hair day. If  
15 you know that ahead of time, does that, in some ways,  
16 defeat the sort of warm feeling that you get because  
17 everything is fine for 72 hours or seven days?

18 MR. NOLAN: So I think --

19 MEMBER BALLINGER: I mean, are we in a  
20 situation here where -- this has got to be one of the  
21 lessons learned, of course. But are we in a situation  
22 where we're ignoring something because the rule says  
23 in effect we do ignore it?

24 MR. NOLAN: No, I think the staff is in  
25 agreement that there needs to be a safe means of

1 recovering the module. And this is something that I  
2 believe Dr. Yarsky's white paper addresses is, how do  
3 you use some of these systems to recover the module  
4 and what are the potential impacts on safety? And so  
5 the staff did addresses the use of those systems for  
6 recovery. My point is it's just -- it's not within  
7 the scope of Chapter 15.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Ryan, this is Jose.  
9 I don't want to ambush you. And later or when they  
10 allow me to do my comments, I wrote a white paper and  
11 sent it up the chain that was supposed to make it to  
12 you and apparently has not. I will give you this  
13 later, but I believe that Dr. Yarsky's paper is off by  
14 a factor of 5 in calculations. Whenever I'm allowed,  
15 I will let you know why.

16 MR. NOLAN: Sure. Well, at the conclusion  
17 of these questions for me, I believe I will be turning  
18 it over to Dr. Yarsky. So that may be a good time to  
19 bring it up.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, let's put a pin in  
21 that matter. Let's continue with the questions that  
22 were first entered, Jose, and then we will provide  
23 ample time for your concerns.

24 MEMBER PETTI: Well, can I ask a question?

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Go ahead, Dave.

1                   MEMBER PETTI: I'm just still a little  
2                   unclear. I understand Dr. Yarsky's paper and he's  
3                   really looking at events LOCA plus ATWS. But  
4                   inadvertent actuation of the ECCS is in AOO, and you  
5                   will deborate.

6                   And basically, the staff has concluded  
7                   that out to, as Ron said, 72 hours or seven days, it's  
8                   okay, but it doesn't do anything. But afterwards if  
9                   the operator does something, it could be really bad,  
10                  although you concluded that it won't be bad based on  
11                  sort of a BD/BDA scenario, not sort of a Chapter 15  
12                  scenario. Is that correct?

13                 MR. NOLAN: So I think -- because this is  
14                 just a design certification, we don't have the final  
15                 system design to do a full evaluation, nor the  
16                 procedures to understand how these systems will be  
17                 used. However, at this stage, conceptually, we  
18                 believe that the use of these systems can be -- they  
19                 can be safely used to recover the module from this  
20                 uneven boron distribution scenario.

21                 MEMBER PETTI: At any time?

22                 MR. NOLAN: Yes.

23                 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Walt, can I ask --

24                 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, go ahead, Joy.

25                 VICE CHAIR REMPE: I don't know if it's



1       redundant, but I have a question.

2                   MEMBER KIRCHNER:   Go ahead.

3                   VICE CHAIR REMPE:   Ryan, when you made  
4       these conclusions and when I look through Peter's  
5       paper in the last week or so, it seems like the  
6       operators are going to rely on water level  
7       measurements within the RPV to take such actions. And  
8       I know the actions are coming later. But when you  
9       think about those water level measurements in the  
10      vessel could be off a couple of feet, plus or minus  
11      feet, I mean, have you really thought about does the  
12      operator have good information to make the judgments  
13      required?

14                   And I know it's a fuzzy line because they  
15      don't have to do the procedures yet. But we said you  
16      don't have to have as much rigor on and refined  
17      accuracy with the water level in the core because we  
18      didn't think the operators had to do anything. And  
19      now we're back to, oh, the operators are going to need  
20      to do something. Have you guys started to think about  
21      that?

22                   MR. NOLAN:       So that's a really good  
23      question, and that was one of the submitted questions  
24      to the staff ahead of time. And we do plan on  
25      addressing that. We plan on addressing it last. We

1 could probably answer now or we can wait until later.

2 VICE CHAIR REMPE: I can wait. Just when  
3 I keep hearing, oh, the operators will take care of  
4 it, I'm just going, with what? And so yeah, I'm very  
5 interested in the answer to that question.

6 MR. NOLAN: So we planned on answering  
7 this question a little later. Maybe you can hold off  
8 till then.

9 VICE CHAIR REMPE: You bet.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But Ryan, the  
11 distinction I think that David Petti was trying to  
12 make was he was -- we're talking about AOOs and design  
13 basis events, including design basis accidents, all of  
14 which are Chapter 15. We're not even considering yet  
15 -- the Committee really wasn't considering LOCA plus  
16 ATWS. Our concerns were just LOCA plus ECCS  
17 actuation.

18 Let me ask you. I think I can say, but  
19 the Committee members may correct me. I think in  
20 general based on the presentations two weeks ago, we  
21 would concur -- that's to be determined by Committee  
22 -- that the holes that were put in the riser seemed to  
23 ensure a continuing natural circulation and boron  
24 redistribution, so to speak, for the decay heat  
25 removal system passive cooldown events out to 72

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hours.

2 And it appeared there that the figure of  
3 merit that was used was the boron concentration, and  
4 this is an average number because of the stylized  
5 analyses that were simplified analyses that were used.  
6 That the average concentration remained above the  
7 critical boron concentration with some margin. And  
8 beginning cycle, I'm doing this from memory, perhaps  
9 almost 200 parts per million equivalent boron, middle  
10 of cycle, on the order of 100.

11 So that provided reasonable confidence  
12 that the downcomer hasn't diluted. But it seems like  
13 now for the other end of the -- the other part of the  
14 story which is post-ECCS that you're not using that  
15 figure of merit. You're just -- if you will, you're  
16 using a figure of merit. What's the boron  
17 concentration in the core?

18 And I think we all would agree that the  
19 boron concentration in the core is probably going to  
20 be at the level at beginning of event, if not  
21 increased through the course of the event. But again  
22 going back to Member Ballinger's comment, it appears  
23 that if you continue to dilute that downcomer, then  
24 you put yourself in a position where any upset of the  
25 status quo could result in a slug of deborated or less

1       borated water going into the core, displacing that  
2       relatively high concentration of boron that's in the  
3       core, and then leading to the potential for  
4       recriticality, return to power, et cetera. So what  
5       figures of merit are you using in your assessment to  
6       say, this is okay out to 72 hours?

7               MR. NOLAN: So the reason for the DHRS  
8       cooldown and why we were concerned with the boron  
9       concentration of the downcomer in relation to the  
10      critical boron concentration is because ECCS will  
11      eventually actuate. However, once ECCS actuates and  
12      you do get this uneven distribution with the  
13      concentrating boron in the core and diluted water  
14      containment in the downcomer, there was no mechanism  
15      in which we saw that would cause a large slug of  
16      diluted water to enter the core. What we conclude is  
17      that any water entering the downcomer is equal to the  
18      boil off rate out the top of the riser. And in that  
19      condition, our conclusion is that's a safe, stable  
20      condition.

21              MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. I just wanted you  
22      to clarify your position. I suspect that there are  
23      members that don't think that's a safe, stable  
24      condition. And --

25              MEMBER BLEY: This is Dennis again.

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: We're suspicious of  
2 it.

3 (Simultaneous speaking.)

4 MEMBER BLEY: Dennis Bley again. When you  
5 went through your original answer, you cited the SECY.  
6 And I wrote down 93-128. Did I get that wrong?

7 MR. NOLAN: No, that's correct.

8 MEMBER BLEY: I can no longer find that on  
9 the public website, and I'm having trouble finding it  
10 in ADAMS.

11 MR. NOLAN: I would just --

12 MEMBER BLEY: I would like to get that to  
13 look at, please.

14 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, I usually just google  
15 it, and it'll be, like, the first or second link.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Yeah, I did, and it isn't  
17 there. Okay. Mike Snodderly, please get 93-128 for  
18 us, if you're there.

19 MR. SNODDERLY: Yeah, if I could have some  
20 help from the staff on that one. I'm like Ryan. I  
21 googled it. And for some reason, I'm able to find it.  
22 But yeah, that's how I normally access it.

23 MR. NOLAN: So here, I may have misspoke.  
24 It's 96-128. Sorry for that. I was just going off of  
25 memory.

1 MEMBER BLEY: Thanks.

2 MR. NOLAN: Yeah, and then there's an  
3 associated SRM with that too. All I was trying to --

4 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

5 MR. NOLAN: What I was trying to highlight  
6 with that is other designs, we did a RTNSS review and  
7 we did take a close look at the use of nonsafety  
8 systems to continue core cooling functions. And I was  
9 trying to just make the point that we did not do that  
10 for NuScale because they've demonstrated that they can  
11 get to seven days with just the use of the automatic  
12 safety-related systems.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah, this is Jose.  
14 Just so we understand, I think our concerns and then  
15 my concern is if you are in a continuously degrading  
16 condition, eventually, you're going to have to recover  
17 from it. And eventually, you're going to have to  
18 transfer the module to Mode 4 which is the one that  
19 allows you to transport it to the refueling station to  
20 fix it if something went wrong, right? And that is  
21 something that will be addressed.

22 How specifically step one, two, three,  
23 four, five is done will be addressed by the COL? I  
24 just don't see a credible mechanism with some  
25 definitive, scientific backup that says you can do

1       that.    You base your statement that there is no  
2       credible mechanism to insert those 15 to 20 cubic  
3       meters of deborated water that's sitting in front of  
4       the core, and you're basing it on Dr. Yarsky's paper.

5               I'm sure.    I mean, we received it one  
6       afternoon before our final meeting.  And I had time to  
7       review it now, and I see some issues with it.  So I  
8       just don't think that this is scientific and thorough,  
9       just to believe that nothing will happen.  It's not  
10      good to me -- not good for me.

11              I don't want the procedure.  I want you to  
12      tell me if I turn this valve and I start putting flow  
13      through this, I will recover safely.  And the only  
14      argument I get and I agree with Dr. Yarsky is that  
15      we're mixing in the upper plenum.  But Jesus, I need  
16      better calculation that somebody has calculated.  And  
17      we'll go into details later on when it's my turn.

18              MEMBER KIRCHNER:  Thanks, Jose.  Ryan,  
19      let's continue on with the questions at this point so  
20      we can go through those first, and then we'll turn to  
21      members.

22              MR. NOLAN:  Yeah, I think I'm going to  
23      turn it over, I believe, to Dr. Yarsky --

24                      (Simultaneous speaking.)

25              MEMBER KIRCHNER:  Okay.

1 MR. NOLAN: -- to then go through the rest  
2 of these questions or to start going through the rest  
3 of the questions.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay, good. Peter,  
5 you're on.

6 MR. YARSKY: Hello. This is Dr. Peter  
7 Yarsky from the research staff. And I wanted to take  
8 the time to respond to General Questions A, B, and D  
9 from the questions that we received. The first  
10 question, Question A, was focused on what seems to be  
11 the main point of contention and is related to  
12 reactivity insertion rate.

13 And so research developed a written  
14 technical evaluation report to respond to these  
15 questions. I'm not sure if there was the opportunity  
16 for that to be provided to the Committee in advance.  
17 But I wanted to give at least a high level overview of  
18 the --

19 MR. SNODDERLY: Peter, this is Mike  
20 Snodderly. If I could just interrupt you for a second  
21 because I think that's a very important point. I just  
22 want to make sure we're all on the same page. So  
23 there is what I'm going to call the Peter Yarsky  
24 Report 1 which was in response to the NRR Request 0-14  
25 and that is ML20191A069, dated July 1st, 2020. And



1       that is --

2                   MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA:   Can you read us --

3                   MR. SNODDERLY:   -- publicly available --

4                   MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA:   Can you read us a  
5       title?   Do I have it?

6                   MR. SNODDERLY:   Yes, yes.   That's --

7                   (Simultaneous speaking.)

8                   MR. SNODDERLY:   -- the one that everyone  
9       has.   And I'm also trying to benefit for the people  
10      from the public to understand what we're talking about  
11      now.   And so that is the first Yarsky report dated  
12      July 1st.   That's the one we've all looked at during  
13      the June 3rd and 4th meeting, and it is publicly  
14      available.   We can --

15                   MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA:   Is this the one that  
16      we referenced as the white paper and is --

17                   MR. SNODDERLY:   Yes.

18                   MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA:   -- marked proprietary  
19      ECI?

20                   MR. SNODDERLY:   Yes, and there is now a  
21      publicly available version, and I just read that ML  
22      number.   And that's the publicly available one, and  
23      that's one that we can reference as part of our  
24      deliberations here.

25                   MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA:   So the proprietary

1 ECI markings have been removed from the one I have.

2 MR. SNODDERLY: No, no, no, no. There's  
3 a proprietary ECI version that you have, and you need  
4 to continue to treat that. I'm just saying there's  
5 another redacted version that I didn't give you  
6 because you're not as interested in the public  
7 version. But the public is, and that's the number I  
8 just read.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It would be --

10 MR. SNODDERLY: And that's what we were  
11 referencing --

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I would be nice to  
13 have had it because I know what I can talk about and  
14 what I cannot talk about. But okay, go ahead.

15 MR. SNODDERLY: Okay. So that's the  
16 document that we can reference in your boron  
17 distribution letter that we're going to talk about  
18 later this afternoon. Now Dr. Yarsky has written a  
19 second paper in response to a second request from the  
20 staff, 0-15, that is proprietary and it has not been  
21 reviewed by NuScale. So there is not a publicly  
22 redacted document yet.

23 And so I don't know if there'll be one in  
24 time so that the Committee can refer to this. Right  
25 now, I don't think we can plan for that unless we get

1 some kind of commitment from NuScale and the staff  
2 that it will be. Otherwise, you were in the same  
3 predicament as the Chapter 1 FSAR which we have a  
4 solution path now for as a result of the commitment by  
5 the staff.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Mike, do I have that  
7 document?

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Does the entire  
9 Committee have that document?

10 MR. SNODDERLY: No, no.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Does anyone have it?

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I know a document of  
14 viewgraphs, but --

15 MR. SNODDERLY: Right, that's what we have  
16 and we could go into closed session to talk about.  
17 What I'm trying -- what I would like the Committee to  
18 make sure they understand is if they do want to refer  
19 to this other paper, there are some logistical  
20 problems as far as timing. So do you really want to  
21 see this additional information, or do you just want  
22 to discuss it in public session with Dr. Yarsky and  
23 then it's on the record? But if we go --

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Last time I checked  
25 --

1 MR. SNODDERLY: -- to the first --

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Last time I checked,  
3 ACRS has access to all proprietary ECI information.  
4 We may not be able to reference it in an open letter,  
5 but we should have access to the information.

6 MR. SNODDERLY: Well, so it is now  
7 available, and I shared the viewgraphs with you Walt  
8 --

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I see the viewgraphs.

10 MR. SNODDERLY: -- yesterday to determine  
11 whether you want to pursue further this document. I  
12 caution you because I don't think it's going to be  
13 part of the record so that you can reference this for  
14 this letter that you plan to write in the next day or  
15 two.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So --

17 MR. SNODDERLY: That's all I'm saying.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- let me see if I  
19 understand correctly. The staff is asking us to write  
20 a letter on an SDA we have never seen and make  
21 judgments on the quality of the technical content of  
22 a document that was created yesterday and we have  
23 never seen.

24 (Simultaneous speaking.)

25 MR. SNODDERLY: I would say it a little

1 different, Jose. The staff has additional information  
2 that the Committee may consider. But right now, it is  
3 still proprietary and it has not undergone proprietary  
4 view yet by NuScale.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I think --

6 MR. SNODDERLY: They can tell us where  
7 that is in process.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I think I placed my  
9 concerns on the record that this is not proper  
10 procedure.

11 MR. SNODDERLY: It's --

12 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Mike --

13 MR. SNODDERLY: -- late in the process.

14 MEMBER PETTI: Mike, this is Dave.

15 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Please share --

16 MEMBER PETTI: I just can't --

17 VICE CHAIR REMPE: -- the graphs in the  
18 document with all of us.

19 MEMBER PETTI: Yeah, I just can't -- given  
20 the magnitude of what this letter is about, we need  
21 all information, proprietary, not proprietary. We're  
22 talking about probably the most important letter we  
23 have to write on NuScale, and I feel like I've got it  
24 tied behind my back now because you told me there's  
25 some new information that we're hearing only today.

1 So I recommend --

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Can't we go into  
4 closed session and review the -- and go through those  
5 viewgraphs?

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I think that's what we  
7 need to do, Pete.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Pete, I would  
9 strongly recommend against it because I still have  
10 some items that have been placed on the open record.

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, no. We will let you  
13 do that, Jose. We're not proposing to, in any way,  
14 prevent you from putting something on the record.  
15 What I'm just agreeing with Pete is -- and Mike  
16 Snodderly, I think what we would want is an ask of the  
17 staff for Peter Yarsky to go through. The viewgraphs  
18 that were provided late last night, I believe, are a  
19 summary of what you're identifying as the second white  
20 paper. Do you I understand this correctly?

21 MR. SNODDERLY: That's correct, sir. That  
22 is correct, sir.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So let us ask for the  
24 staff, Peter Yarsky, to present those viewgraphs in a  
25 closed session. I think we have to do that at this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        juncture. But let's --

2                    MR. SNODDERLY: I would suggest --

3                    MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- finish the questions.

4                    MR. SNODDERLY: -- before you do that, for  
5        the benefit of the public, though, I think it would be  
6        helpful for Dr. Yarsky in public session to provide  
7        some description --

8                    MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, a summary  
9        description of the report.

10                   MR. SNODDERLY: -- what he did, why he did  
11        it, and what confidence it gives him now in his  
12        previous conclusions in papers because my  
13        understanding is the staff asked for this support  
14        because they wanted more certainty. And so if he  
15        feels that this gave him more certainty, he should be  
16        able to describe in general terms what he did and why  
17        it gives him more certainty. And then we can go into  
18        closed session for a more detailed discussion.

19                    (Simultaneous speaking.)

20                    MEMBER KIRCHNER: We can ask him to do  
21        that. Let's finish. Dr. Yarsky had started on the  
22        questions. Let's do that. I think we're agreed now  
23        on further steps and what we would do in closed  
24        session, and we can ask Dr. Yarsky to just summarize  
25        for the public what these two papers contain.

1 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Walt, while we're going  
2 through the rest of the open session, may we request  
3 that Mike Snodderly provide that information to us and  
4 in an appropriate location on the SharePoint site and  
5 send us an email and let us know where that  
6 information is, the white paper and phase two of the  
7 paper and the viewgraphs now.

8 MR. SNODDERLY: I do not have --

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Just --

10 MR. SNODDERLY: I do not have the second  
11 paper. I have some slides that I asked the main  
12 members to make a recommendation of whether it should  
13 be considered further as part of the record. I do not  
14 think it will be available in time, and that's why I  
15 was suggesting that we not consider as part of your  
16 deliberations.

17 I do not have the paper. I have the  
18 slides that we agreed with the staff that if they  
19 decide they want to use them as backups -- right now,  
20 they're backup slides. Once they present them, then  
21 they'll be part of the record and I will share them  
22 with the Committee.

23 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Why can't -- if you've  
24 shared it with two members, please share the slides  
25 with all the members now, please.



1 MR. SNODDERLY: After the staff says that  
2 they will put those slides on the record, then yes, I  
3 will share them with all the Committee.

4 VICE CHAIR REMPE: This is not the normal  
5 way we do business.

6 MR. SNODDERLY: I ask that you appreciate  
7 the time constraint that I've been put under and then  
8 I tried to do the best I can to share this  
9 information.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, we appreciate that,  
11 Mike. Okay. Joy, I will ask -- I'm asking formally  
12 of the staff please provide the viewgraphs to all the  
13 members on their NRC email -- at their NRC email  
14 address, not SharePoint.

15 MR. SNODDERLY: Okay. So we are going to  
16 then go into closed session and put these slides --

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

18 MR. SNODDERLY: -- then on the record as  
19 proprietary documents. I understand --

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

21 MR. SNODDERLY: -- and I will do so. And  
22 I will --

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, thank you,  
25 Michael. That's fine.

1 MR. SNODDERLY: Okay.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Just so --

3 MR. YARSKY: And Mike, Peter Yarsky from  
4 the staff. I just wanted to clarify that of the slide  
5 package, we had marked two of the slides as  
6 proprietary. But they are not proprietary as of 2015.  
7 So that was a mistake on the part of the staff. None  
8 of the slides contain proprietary information.

9 MR. SNODDERLY: Oh, fantastic. Then I'd  
10 ask you to --

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MR. SNODDERLY: Then let's go to the  
13 slides, and then they're on the record and everybody  
14 has them.

15 MR. BAVOL: Mike, this is Bruce Baval.

16 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes.

17 MR. BAVOL: To be clear, NuScale has not  
18 reviewed any of that information for proprietary  
19 because we got it yesterday afternoon.

20 MR. SNODDERLY: That's my understanding.

21 MR. BAVOL: Yes, so I mean --

22 MR. SNODDERLY: And I'm sorry if I didn't  
23 say that clearly. But yes, that was my understanding.

24 MR. BAVOL: That's staff's input, and I  
25 appreciate -- and it's most likely correct. Just we

1 haven't verified it through NuScale that any of those  
2 slides do not contain proprietary information.

3 (Simultaneous speaking.)

4 MR. MOORE: So this is Scott Moore.  
5 Bruce, can you expedite your review so that if it is  
6 not proprietary, we could get it on the record as soon  
7 as possible?

8 MR. BAVOL: I will -- yes, I mean, this is  
9 an arrangement that we were talking about yesterday.  
10 But I'll pursue that, Scott.

11 MR. MOORE: Thank you. And just for all  
12 of the members, I'd remind everybody that the staff  
13 has been getting documents at, like, 10:00 o'clock at  
14 night and being asked to distribute them. So the  
15 staff is doing its best to get you all documents.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Hey, Scott. This is  
17 Jose. I recognize you are under a big constraint. I  
18 mean, you're put in a real bad position. But they're  
19 asking us to write a letter, ACRS, a distinguished  
20 body even though I belong to it, by Friday. And I  
21 just don't see how I can support that when information  
22 keeps coming up that we cannot see.

23 MR. MOORE: The staff will make  
24 information available the Committee as a whole  
25 requests. And once on the record, we will provide you

1 with the information you need to make decisions by  
2 Friday.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But I think -- yeah,  
4 without going into great detail on this, I think we  
5 can go into closed session and we can have those  
6 viewgraphs presented to us in closed session. And I  
7 think for the public record, we can make it clear, at  
8 least in a general way, what the content is while we  
9 wait for a review from NuScale and a determination as  
10 to whether they can contain proprietary information  
11 and whether they can then be posted on open. But that  
12 doesn't stop us from going into closed session and  
13 considering the viewgraphs.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Walt, can I make a  
15 suggestion?

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I've read the slides,  
18 and you remember two weeks ago I was saying to  
19 everybody that you were misquoting Dr. Yarsky. Dr.  
20 Yarsky in those slides has a novel theory of why the  
21 front does not become a problem of reactivity  
22 insertion in the core. And it's not the same theory  
23 that is reflected on the SER.

24 And the paragraph that I want to point out  
25 some mistakes in the calculation. So if we could hear

1 in the open session from Dr. Yarsky was a series of  
2 why this 15 to 20 cubic meters of deborated water in  
3 the lower plenum, downcomer, and containment coming  
4 into the core do not cause a problem. It would be --  
5 I think his theory is not NuScale's theory. I think  
6 it would be valuable to do it in open session because  
7 these are something completely different.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And I know what he  
10 said.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So with that, we  
12 interrupted Dr. Yarsky. Peter, would you like to  
13 venture and continue?

14 MR. YARSKY: Yes, Walt. Thank you. I  
15 would like to continue in open session because I  
16 believe that 100 percent of the information I'd like  
17 to discuss in response to these questions is  
18 appropriate for the public session.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Good. That's to be  
20 welcomed. Thank you.

21 MR. YARSKY: Okay. So in response to  
22 Question A, this we're referring to as the main point  
23 of contention issue. I think it needs a little bit of  
24 clarification, and I do appreciate Jose's comment with  
25 regards to interpretation of the staff position as

1 presented in the previous white paper. And I would  
2 like to take this opportunity to hopefully clarify  
3 some of that rationale.

4 First, this was something that was not  
5 done in the original white paper. But I think it is  
6 valuable to try and think about possible mechanisms of  
7 what we've referred to as flow incursion that could  
8 transport deborated water from the downcomer into the  
9 core as falling into one of two categories. The first  
10 of these categories we could consider as like a  
11 transient mechanism.

12 An example of a transient mechanism would  
13 be if the ECCS were to -- if the ECCS valves were to  
14 open, this would create a level swell followed by  
15 flush that in a transient short-term way would create  
16 sort of a flow pulse and that after that initiation  
17 and that short transient, the driving force that's  
18 propelling the transport of the fluid goes away. So  
19 it's like a transient mechanism. These tend to be  
20 more rapid, and there's sort of a sudden movement of  
21 fluid and then it doesn't continue.

22 The second type of mechanism or second  
23 category rather of mechanisms I think we would call a  
24 prolonged mechanism. And this would be something more  
25 akin to a recovery type operation where, for instance,

1 CVCS or CFDS is put into an injection mode in order to  
2 raise water level. And in that kind of scenario, that  
3 continuous injection is providing a prolonged core  
4 flow increase that is sustained over a long period of  
5 time.

6 And so for these more prolonged  
7 mechanisms, the staff went about calculating the  
8 reactivity insertion rate. And I believe that this  
9 has led to some confusion. For a hypothetical manual  
10 operator action to increase level in this prolonged  
11 mechanism, that can lead to the transfer of deborated  
12 or low concentration water from the downcomer into the  
13 core. And that would progress at different rates  
14 depending on what systems are being used to provide  
15 that injection.

16 And we calculated for a completely  
17 deborated downcomer what that reactivity insertion  
18 rate would be. However, we do not believe that that  
19 rate is indicative of a continuous accumulation of  
20 reactivity at that rate. We wanted to calculate that  
21 rate in order to get an idea of just the timing of the  
22 dynamic process, to get an idea of what the time scale  
23 was for -- is this something that is a very rapid  
24 process, or is this a very slow process?

25 And the reason for that calculation was to

1 compare that timing to what would be the mixing time  
2 in the core region. And so ultimately, I believe, the  
3 main point of contention relates to whether or not  
4 there are physical processes or phenomena that would  
5 lead to the mixing of the low concentration downcomer  
6 water that's being moved into the core region and the  
7 high boron concentration water that's in the core  
8 riser region.

9 And so with these prolonged mechanisms in  
10 mind, if it takes a very long time to insert a  
11 dollar's worth of reactivity according to how we  
12 calculated that rate and that amount of time is much  
13 longer than the amount of time it would take for the  
14 inventory to mix. Then we contend that the reactivity  
15 doesn't accumulate. That mixing process sort of takes  
16 the reactivity out of the deborated water by restoring  
17 high boron concentration in the core average, more  
18 homogeneous inventory in the active region.

19 And so I hope that that partially  
20 clarifies the staff's position about the importance of  
21 phenomena relative to the time scale. So I wanted to  
22 pause and ask if there was, like, any questions  
23 relative to that clarification because I would like to  
24 discuss more afterwards about what this -- what  
25 generates the mixing phenomena and what the evidence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is that such mixing would take place.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Mr. Chairman, I think  
3 this is a perfect opening for my complaints about  
4 Pete's calculation, and I would like to go ahead and  
5 do it. Okay? Pete --

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Dr. Yarsky, are you  
7 amenable to an interruption here so that Member March-  
8 Leuba can enter into the record his concerns?

9 MR. YARSKY: Of course. I think I paused  
10 for such an interruption.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, okay. Thank you,  
12 Peter. That's a good summary. I believe that that's  
13 a good summary of the state of affairs in terms of  
14 what the Committee is concerned about. So with that,  
15 I'll turn to Member March-Leuba.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. So I am going  
17 to read from the open SER Section 19.1.4.6.3 called  
18 reactor building -- oops, sorry. I went up too far.  
19 19.1.4.6.4, success criteria accident sequences and  
20 system analysis.

21 In this section, the staff of the SER --  
22 the final SER, the staff quotes, a calculation, which  
23 we will attribute to Dr. Yarsky, in which he says or  
24 they say that the maximum reactivity insertion is  
25 approximately 29 dollars. And that's how we calculate

1 this PRAM rate that you hear me say a lot two weeks  
2 ago at one dollar per minute. This 29 dollars are  
3 calculated by assuming that the boron concentration in  
4 the core is the initial BOC concentration which is  
5 1,250 ppm.

6 And then the SER uses a linear  
7 approximation with a boron coefficient of 14 PCS per  
8 ppm. I'd rather use 10 because I know it's nonlinear  
9 and it's -- so parenthesis, this is an approximation.  
10 This is a linear approximation that the real numbers  
11 will differ when you do the real calculation.

12 But this 29 dollars are assuming the  
13 deborated water in the lower plenum displaces 1,250  
14 ppm borated water in the core. But we know by now  
15 from RAI-8930 that the concentration in the core at  
16 this time, we're talking, say, 72 hours after the  
17 initiation of the transient. The boron concentration  
18 at this time is at least 4,000, and the staff have  
19 told us -- not staff. The applicant has told us  
20 orally that if you do it more from an estimate, it  
21 could be as high as 6,000. So it's not 1,250. It's  
22 6,000.

23 If you use the same calculation the staff  
24 used for this paragraph on Chapter 19, instead of 29  
25 dollars, I calculate the perturbation is closer to 140

1 to 150 dollars. And in units that Charlie Brown would  
2 understand, he doesn't like dollars, this is a delta  
3  $K$  over  $K$  of 0.6. And I'm not talking 0.6 percent.  
4 I'm talking 60 percent, delta  $K$  over  $K$  of 0.6. This  
5 is an incredibly high perturbation.

6 If you are displacing 6,000 ppm borated  
7 water from the core with the front that moves in, you  
8 are not having a one dollar per minute reactivity.  
9 You're have a five dollar per minute reactivity. And  
10 reality, this assumes that the front is flat like  
11 water and oil. It's uniform and it's moving slowly.  
12 But we all know that the center of the core will have  
13 a higher flow.

14 So your front would be more like a  
15 parabola or maybe a sine wave with lows on the  
16 outside. But the water -- the volume -- the  
17 volumetric rate of deborated water into the core will  
18 go mostly in the center of the core. It's the one  
19 that has the high reactivity worth. And it likely not  
20 be five dollars per minute. It'll be probably six,  
21 seven, eight dollars per minute when you do the proper  
22 weighting.

23 So the argument that the SER makes that  
24 one dollar per minute is such a slow rate, I never  
25 believe I'd say that one dollar per minute is a slow

1 rate. But it's slow enough that you will be at  
2 thermal equilibrium. It doesn't hold water when you  
3 actually make a back-of-the-envelope calculation with  
4 a real concentration of boron.

5 And you're having now five, six, seven,  
6 eight dollars per minute. And now you are close to  
7 the fuel thermal constant. So number one, the SER  
8 numbers in this section, I said it before, they're  
9 incorrect. They need to be corrected.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Hey, I would -- Jose,  
11 since we're on the open record, I would say the  
12 following. I would say that the estimates in the SER  
13 certainly could be subject to question and  
14 interpretation. I would submit that in your scenario,  
15 one of the problems is that the rather stylized,  
16 simplistic boron concentration estimates I do not  
17 think would reflect what a best estimate calculation  
18 would provide.

19 And by that, what I mean is you would not  
20 have a 4,000 or a 6,000 dollar -- 6,000 ppm  
21 concentration. It would be much less because it would  
22 be spread through the lower plenum and the downcomer.  
23 If you really took mixing into account, you wouldn't  
24 have this stylized, static buildup of all the boron  
25 only in the core and the riser. That is just not

1 physically possible.

2 So I would say that -- I would not say  
3 that their estimates are incorrect or in error. I  
4 would say that one could postulate as you do a static  
5 worth that bounding would be a much higher rate of  
6 reactivity insertion.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. And with that  
8 --

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But --

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: With that rude  
11 interruption, may I beg you to let me finish?

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And so I will not  
14 answer to your comment until after I finish. Okay.  
15 So in my opinion and given the only calculations I  
16 have on record from the applicant tell me that they  
17 have at least 4,000 ppm of boron. You cannot assume  
18 1,250. It will not possibly be 1,250.

19 So let's go back. So the perturbation is  
20 going to be up to 140, 150, likely much lower when you  
21 consider nonlinearities. And the core will be very  
22 subcritical when you start. Okay. That's not  
23 important to the run rate. The run rate is at which  
24 velocity do you displace boron from the core. And  
25 you're displacing boron from the core in my estimate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at five, six, seven, eight dollars per minute.

2 Furthermore, once you reach K effective  
3 equal one which if you have 6,000 ppm overall will be  
4 late of course. Once you reach K effective of one,  
5 you will return to power and you will start generating  
6 voids in the riser. And Dr. Yarsky's paper properly  
7 identifies the only thing that can get in trouble with  
8 ingress of water honestly is reestablishing that  
9 circulation. Any other sort of injection is very  
10 slow.

11 So if you regain power and the core riser  
12 void fraction becomes close to 50 percent by  
13 eyeballing some of the drawings we have in the  
14 documentation, the riser -- the two phase flow level  
15 in the riser will go over the top of the riser and  
16 will start overflowing. And that circulation will  
17 start occurring. And that circulation is a fast  
18 mechanism to inject cold unborated water. So if you  
19 -- this slow ingress ever gets you into a K effective  
20 of one and a little bit more so you have power of  
21 five, ten percent which was required for 50 percent  
22 voids, you will get a positive flow feedback that  
23 would put a lot more cold unborated water into the  
24 core and you will run out.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Jose, may I interrupt?

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Well, you are  
3 good at interrupting. I thought you would be --

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Walt --

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- a little more  
6 flexible.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Walt, Walt, Walt,  
8 please. You've never listened to me. Okay. Let me  
9 do the --

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I do listen very well to  
11 you.

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, you don't. No,  
13 you don't. Okay. So I've described two problems with  
14 what we have on the books. First, the run rate is not  
15 one dollar per minute. It has to be greater.

16 Second, if the SER says, well, without run  
17 rate, we'll eventually reach criticality. But we will  
18 be in thermal equilibrium with the fuel and with some  
19 feedback and we will still satisfy SAFDL. Fine. But  
20 if you can get the power high enough to get 50 percent  
21 voids, you will get a positive flow feedback that will  
22 put a lot of water into the core. This mechanism was  
23 not identified by the staff or the applicant as one  
24 possible source of borated water -- of unborated water  
25 into the core.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Number three, when I run the calculations  
2           in my head and I don't have MCMP -- I do have MCMP,  
3           but I don't have a MCMP model. I have a MCMP license.  
4           When I write in my head, the void reactivity  
5           coefficient of a highly heterogeneous core which has  
6           clean water and 6,000 ppm water is almost sure  
7           positive. So the moment you get to K effective equal  
8           one, my head calculations tell me that you won't even  
9           have to restart that circulation. You will get into  
10          a positive feedback that will run away the reactor.

11                 So I have three different arguments why  
12          this is not a safe solution. And I'm not saying that  
13          when we run MCMP and TRACE or a good model, you can  
14          actually prove that good things happen. It may, but  
15          I don't see anybody addressing those three different  
16          problems, and I just cannot support this. Okay, Walt.  
17          Now you can start throwing rocks at me.

18                 MEMBER KIRCHNER:     No, no, no.     You  
19          wouldn't even let me agree with you on anything. So  
20          first, I guess I would observe, Jose, a few things.  
21          I actually agree with you on the concern about the  
22          reactivity rate.

23                 I do personally believe that you will get  
24          mixing. This idea of just a uniform front slowly  
25          progressing into the core defies -- well, you'll get



1 mixing in a system like this. It's something that  
2 should be analyzed. I think it works to mitigate the  
3 ramp rate and such.

4 Second, I am with you. I am concerned if  
5 you return to power and you start generating any kind  
6 of void, there's the distinct possibility of just  
7 having a geyser-like effect. Now depending on the  
8 amount of void as you point out, one of the things Dr.  
9 Yarsky pointed out in his first white paper which was  
10 one my biggest takeaways at a technical level is for  
11 the public, we talk about when you have high  
12 concentrations of boron, essentially this creates --  
13 it's like having a black absorber of neutrons.

14 So at these very, very high concentrations  
15 which I don't think will actually occur in the actual  
16 system because of mixing throughout the system,  
17 essentially the upper part of the core as it's  
18 displaced, if it's displaced slowly, will basically  
19 remain black until, as Jose points out, if you did  
20 return to critical and you started generating voids,  
21 then you have a concern because you could push up on  
22 the riser. If you have enough void, it could spill  
23 over. I don't think the spillover, Jose,  
24 reestablished natural circulation.

25 The level in the downcomer is too far down

1 to have an actual natural circulation reestablished.  
2 You need to have both levels at the riser level to  
3 have a full reestablishment of natural circulation.  
4 But I do agree with you that if you have a swell that  
5 that could lead to a power excursion. And that could  
6 -- the void formation could spill over, and that would  
7 drive more water from the downcomer lower plenum into  
8 the core.

9 So one then -- because it's now at a low  
10 pressure, because we're post-ECCS in the scenarios  
11 that we're very concerned about, there is the  
12 possibility of the system going through an oscillatory  
13 mode. This is why we don't operate BWRs at low  
14 pressure, for example, because of the void feedback  
15 effects. And I agree with you. If the voids get high  
16 enough in that very black core section, then you have  
17 an amplification potential.

18 But I would remind everyone that we're  
19 using -- because we're doing heuristic arguments in  
20 our head, we're using static worths. And this is a  
21 dynamic problem. And the kinetic feedback effects,  
22 the first order, it's an undermoderated core.

23 If you did have that front come in, the  
24 general feedback, as long as the upper part of the  
25 core remains in a black configuration is going to be

1 -- how should I say it? It will be in a negative  
2 direction. In other words, it will kind of self-  
3 regulate the power excursion. But still there's the  
4 possibility then that you have manometer oscillations  
5 as a result of the first incursion.

6 So the bottom line for me remains one of  
7 preventing that lower plenum and downcomer boron  
8 concentration from falling below the critical boron  
9 concentration. And it's not apparent to me, and I  
10 would ask Dr. Yarsky if he's looked at this. I think  
11 he has a viewgraph that looks at different time  
12 scenarios.

13 But it's not apparent to me that that  
14 critical boron concentration doesn't fall -- I'm  
15 sorry, that the downcomer concentration doesn't fall  
16 below the critical boron concentration, I think in a  
17 time that's measured in maybe just a couple or a few  
18 hours, not 72 hours for some of the small break LOCA  
19 transients that were examined. So Jose, I'm trying to  
20 agree with you.

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. Thank you for  
22 agreeing, but let me summarize what I said. The SER  
23 -- the staff SER has a blanket statement that says, we  
24 have evaluated thoroughly all possible mechanisms for  
25 what Dr. Yarsky called a slow water ingression by

1 operator action into the core. And none of them can  
2 cause severe core damage.

3 I have three arguments that need to be  
4 addressed before that statement can be substantiated.  
5 Number one, the ramp is now one dollar per minute, but  
6 it's maybe five, six, seven, eight. Number two, the  
7 void coefficient -- void reactivity coefficient may be  
8 positive. I haven't seen a calculation that it's not.

9 And number three, if you return to power  
10 and you start spilling over the top of the riser, you  
11 accelerate the rate of ingression of the cold water.  
12 So there are three mechanisms I can think of that have  
13 not been addressed to confirm the statement on the  
14 SER. Walt, would you allow me another two minutes?

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, go ahead.

16 MR. YARSKY: Jose, would the staff have an  
17 opportunity to respond to those three items?

18 (Simultaneous speaking.)

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes --

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, of course Dr.  
22 Yarsky.

23 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let me -- let me  
24 finish with one thought. I agree with -- with Dr.  
25 Yarsky that this is not likely to happen because he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thinks mixing will occur. Let me put it in pre-  
2 kindergarten level, okay? So that the people that --  
3 the members of the public that can -- reading this  
4 transcript can understand it. What Dr. Yarsky is  
5 saying is that water from the longer plenum, which is  
6 deborated, we move through the core with criticality.  
7 We go through the upper plenum, mixed with all the  
8 boron -- there are lots -- amount of boron that have  
9 accumulated in the -- in the riser -- and then come  
10 down and get into the core with a proper boron  
11 concentration so it will not cause a criticality.

12 So when Dr. Yarsky says mixing, what he  
13 means is the lower plenum and downcomer mixes with the  
14 riser without causing a criticality as it goes to the  
15 core. Yes, Dr. --

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Jose, we should let Dr.  
18 Yarsky give his scenario. But before then, I -- when  
19 I was talking about mixing, I am not talking the  
20 riser. I am talking about mixing in the lower plenum  
21 to begin with -- and the downcomer. It's incredible  
22 to postulate that there's no boron in the lower plenum  
23 or the lower downcomer. Secondly, it's only a result  
24 of a stylized set of assumptions and analysis with  
25 only three nodes, if I remember correctly. Secondly,

1 the mixing I am more concerned about -- I -- even if  
2 the core and the upper riser are thoroughly mixed --  
3 which they probably are because of the thermal  
4 conditions and delta Ts in -- in that part of the  
5 system -- it's immaterial. It's essentially a black  
6 core, whether it's 2,000 -- 4,000 or 6,000 PPM.

7 The mixing I am talking about is the  
8 mixing as you come through the lower core support  
9 plate and into the core. And that's the critical  
10 issue in my mind because that's -- that's where you're  
11 going to prevent the initial criticality.

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The initial one, yes.  
13 But you have to remember that you have 15 to 20 cubic  
14 meters of deborated water. When I say deborated  
15 water, it's like --

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But you have to -- you  
18 have to postulate a mechanism, as Dr. Yarsky points  
19 out, to rapidly insert that amount of water. And you  
20 -- we haven't been able to do that. I can think of  
21 some scenarios that will give a -- a nudge to the  
22 system, like injecting CVCS, cold water in the upper  
23 riser. That will certainly induce a flow. But when  
24 you say that this 15 core volumes are -- are there,  
25 there's no plausible mechanism, particularly coming

1 out of the containment, to get that water into the  
2 core in a rapid manner as Dr. Yarsky divided the --  
3 the problem.

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It doesn't -- it  
6 doesn't need to be rapid -- as we know, it takes  
7 roughly a minute for -- for a whole core volume to be  
8 replaced with the other water. But if it mixes, it  
9 comes in, you will get more deborated water that  
10 follows. You have 15- to 20-cubic meters of deborated  
11 water. And when I said deborated, I mean 100 PPM, or  
12 low-borated -- because there will always some  
13 volatility and some concentration. But certainly not  
14 above the CVC.

15 So if you mix the first round that comes  
16 in with the core, you will change the core -- and the  
17 core concentration now will be half of what it used to  
18 be. As the next one comes on -- because there is 14  
19 of them -- you will go half again. You will be 25  
20 percent. And then it will 12.5 percent, and then six  
21 percent -- and eventually you'd want to go critical.  
22 It leaves so much water following the train --

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, but you have to  
25 mechanism to get it into the core. I think that's --

1       that --

2                       (Simultaneous speaking.)

3               MEMBER KIRCHNER:     --   that's   another  
4       simplistic assumption, Jose, that -- that -- you know,  
5       sometimes I would -- I would point out that when we  
6       make these kind of bounding analyses, we actually  
7       aren't necessarily getting a conservative result.

8                       (Simultaneous speaking.)

9               PARTICIPANT:     --   can   you   entertain  
10       somebody else --

11              PARTICIPANT:   Yes, yes.   Yes, yes -- I  
12       heard both Dennis and I think I heard David Petty. Go  
13       ahead, Dennis.

14              MEMBER BLEY:   Okay, I -- I would just like  
15       to say a couple of things because I am not sure we're  
16       making progress here. I -- I -- three or four things.  
17       I'll start with what Peter told us earlier. I really  
18       appreciate your physical description when -- that's an  
19       interesting approach and I want to hear more.

20              Secondly, for me thinking about this, this  
21       is really complicated. Walt said it's dynamic. It's  
22       also stochastic. Before all this starts to happen, if  
23       we don't have a BWR with channels -- we have an open  
24       area -- we're going to have some natural circulation  
25       going on inside the core region in other areas. And



1 it's stochastic. And we're hearing a lot of stuff on  
2 the fly. It doesn't seem to me we're ever -- we're at  
3 this point, when we're trying to write a letter, are  
4 going to resolve these things. And I think the draft  
5 letter I've seen has pointed out ways to deal with  
6 this so that we can move some of this out into the  
7 future. So I -- I think that's a better approach, but  
8 I do want to hear everything more that Peter has to  
9 say.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So I -- yes. Let's go  
11 back to Dr. Yarsky because I think that was a -- we --  
12 we broke into the middle of what he had started to  
13 allow member input. So Dr. Yarsky, back to you.

14 MR. YARSKY: Thank you, Walt. I would  
15 like to take an opportunity to respond to some of the  
16 questions and comments raised by the committee members  
17 before continuing on the planned content of the  
18 presentation with regards to --

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, go ahead -- go  
21 ahead, Peter.

22 MR. YARSKY: First, Walt, to your comment,  
23 I would like to address this concept of the boron  
24 concentration remaining above the critical boron  
25 concentration. And I think there's a -- perhaps maybe

1 a bit of confusion with regards to the event  
2 progression for LOCA versus extended DHRS cool down.  
3 In the LOCA progression, because the level drops below  
4 the riser holes, there -- the downcomer will become  
5 diluted, and the concentration of boron in the  
6 downcomer will drop below the critical boron  
7 concentration. I think that -- so just to clarify on  
8 that point that the -- when the staff considers these  
9 flow intrusion phenomena, we are considering them of  
10 course for a --

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I agree with you, Peter,  
13 it will. That was my concern.

14 MR. YARSKY: Right. And it will drop  
15 below that concentration. And I don't think there's  
16 any -- I think Jose is correctly characterizing this,  
17 is that you'll get to some low concentration. It's  
18 just however long you let it go, the concentration  
19 will just keep getting lower. As to Jose's comment  
20 about the reactivity insertion rate, I stand by the --  
21 the reactivity insertion rate that's calculated in the  
22 white paper. And I think it may be worth trying to  
23 spend a couple minutes to clarify that calculation and  
24 what's -- what's being assumed and why it's being done  
25 that way. But of course, like I will admit, it would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be much easier if there was a white board and we could  
2 have a conversation and -- and sort of put up equation  
3 and such. So we may -- we may reach an impasse over  
4 the phone, but I would like to -- to try and discuss  
5 that.

6 When we calculate this reactivity  
7 insertion rate, we -- step one is to conceptualize a  
8 core that all of the fluid -- all of the coolant is  
9 this deborated coolant and to calculate what the K  
10 effective would be for that scenario. And so that's  
11 the -- why we're using the boron coefficients that are  
12 reported in Chapter 4 relative to a nominal condition.

13 So it's -- it's not based on the  
14 assumption that the -- the front -- and I really  
15 hesitate to use language like this because I don't  
16 think it's physical. That the -- the front would be  
17 impinging on an already critical -- or a condition  
18 where the boron concentration is not the critical  
19 boron concentration. It's rather, we wanted to  
20 calculate the K effective of the core if the boron was  
21 removed. And then to postulate if you have a level  
22 increase, giving it a rate from the potential change  
23 in the core flow, that will translate to a height of  
24 that front penetration into the core. And it's with  
25 that conceptual picture that we are calculating the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactivity insertion rate.

2 But it is agnostic as to the initial  
3 reactivity of the core. So if you think of like  
4 reactivity insertion, it's like Delta K by K, and then  
5 just thinking of like how Jose has posed it, of course  
6 if the initial boron concentration is 6,000 PPM, the  
7 K effective at the onset is very low. So Delta K by  
8 K will be tremendously bigger. So while I think the  
9 -- like I stand behind the staff's calculation, I  
10 think there's just a misunderstanding of how we're  
11 using the terms to compute what that is, and it's just  
12 a difference in the conceptual picture behind how we  
13 did that approximation.

14 But I will say that while the -- if you  
15 calculate the reactivity insertion rate using Delta K  
16 by K, and you have an initially very low K effective  
17 -- that that will amplify the delta K by K. You  
18 really don't care if you're adding a dollar of  
19 reactivity to a core that's subcritical by 20 dollars.  
20 It's not safety -- it's not safety significant at all.

21 And I think this feeds into the next  
22 concern of that if you have a core at an exceptionally  
23 high boron concentration -- say 6,000 PPM -- at that  
24 concentration, surely the moderator void coefficient  
25 is positive. But the core is so deeply subcritical

1 that the introduction of void -- ultimately, the most  
2 void reactivity you could ever insert is to completely  
3 void the entire core, and that condition will also be  
4 surely subcritical. So having a positive void  
5 coefficient under a condition where you're only going  
6 from a subcritical condition to another subcritical  
7 condition doesn't pose a threat to the safety limits.

8 (Pause.)

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Are you done, Pete?

10 MR. YARSKY: I think, with addressing  
11 those points. I would like to move on to the  
12 discussion of mixing, and then -- and --

13 (Simultaneous speaking.)

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I would like to argue  
15 with you a little bit and I would like --

16 MR. YARSKY: Okay.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- and I would like  
18 to -- I agree with you that the core will be -- if you  
19 have a 6,000 PPM boron concentration in the core, it  
20 will be highly subcritical. So then this number, I  
21 was pointing it out, of 140 is only to calculate the  
22 ramp rate. The real reactivity above K effective of  
23 one, you should have used the critical boron  
24 concentration divided by the boron coefficient, and  
25 that will give you -- your maximum K effective would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be 1.02. Okay? That will be calculated with the  
2 critical boron concentration, not with the initial  
3 boron concentration before the accident happened.

4 But the ramp rate is how fast are you  
5 displacing grams of boron from the core? Okay? So  
6 even though your final K effective will only be 1.02,  
7 the ramp rate will be 5 dollars per minute because  
8 you're displacing a lot of grams of boron per minute,  
9 because there are a lot of grams of boron. So it will  
10 take maybe an hour -- because we're injecting water  
11 very slowly -- but eventually we will have displaced  
12 80 percent of the core, and we will reach K effective  
13 of one. At that point, you will continue to have a  
14 five-dollar-per-minute ramp rate.

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 MR. YARSKY: But Jose, the -- the  
17 continuation of this rate -- well and I -- of course,  
18 I hesitate to talk about it in these terms because I  
19 don't think it physically occurs in this way, but you  
20 -- that calculation of the rate depends on the initial  
21 average boron concentration in the core being very  
22 high. By the time you get to the condition where the  
23 reactor is critical -- and now there's a potential  
24 safety concern -- the K effective of the core is one.  
25 So that reactivity ramp rate gets back to the staff's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No, it depends on how  
3 --

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 MR. YARSKY: The reactivity ramp rate  
6 isn't continuous in that perspective because it  
7 depends on how much boron is currently in the core,  
8 and that ramp rate will decrease as the core is  
9 approaching criticality.

10 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Why would it  
11 decrease? I mean the -- the boron concentration is --  
12 on the top of the core is 6,000. You are still  
13 injecting so many grams per minute of the same grade  
14 of the beginning.

15 (Pause.)

16 (Simultaneous speaking.)

17 MR. YARSKY: Well, I'm not -- one, yes, we  
18 will get to talking about --

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Mixing is -- mixing  
20 is what saves you. But let me put a final concept,  
21 and then I'll shut up. The last time I checked,  
22 Jose's gut feeling and head calculations are not an  
23 approved method to verify the safety of any reactor.  
24 Neither is this, okay? I have been saying it over and  
25 over and over that I am not saying that this is going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to happen to the reactor. I am saying that it could,  
2 and I don't see a calculation that proves it wrong.  
3 And I cannot justify, yes, with waving my hands that  
4 this is going away because it could be bad. Over and  
5 out.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Dr. Yarsky, back  
7 to you please.

8 MR. YARSKY: Okay, so I think the next  
9 topic I would like to discuss is the mixing. And what  
10 I believe will occur, even before any kind of boron  
11 redistribution, but you know once the natural  
12 circulation flow loop is broken between the riser and  
13 the downcomer, that an internal recirculation flow  
14 pattern will develop within the region that's bounded  
15 by the riser wall. So this will include the core and  
16 the riser region. So there will be a portion of flow  
17 that's rising, and a portion flow that's in downward  
18 flow, creating an internal recirculation flow loop in  
19 that region.

20 That flow loop will contribute to the  
21 homogenization of the liquid phase within that region.  
22 And what the staff has done in response to this  
23 question was to perform a literature review of  
24 experimental evidence that demonstrates the phenomenon  
25 that lead to these internal recirculation flow



1 patterns, particularly under pool-boiling conditions  
2 and two-phase conditions.

3 And so we've looked at a variety of  
4 experiments -- both heated and adiabatic -- they show  
5 this natural internal recirculation flow loop  
6 developing. And have looked at that both in separate  
7 effects past as well as integral effects tests. And  
8 ultimately, also looked at experimental conditions at  
9 the PKL facility for a test that was conducted  
10 specifically to look at high boron concentrations from  
11 the standpoint of boric acid precipitation, which we  
12 believe develops similar from hydraulic conditions to  
13 what would be expected for the NuScale plan under ECCS  
14 cooling. And you know, that experiment demonstrates  
15 that these internal recirculation patterns homogenized  
16 the boron concentration -- even below the core,  
17 through the core and above the core -- and in the  
18 periphery of the core.

19 And so we think that there's a strong  
20 experimental basis for believing in the internal  
21 recirculation flow pattern, and that such a flow  
22 pattern would mix boron inside the core and riser  
23 region. This flow pattern develops and is enhanced by  
24 the formation of voids, which become channel leading  
25 to like an internal core of the flow that is at a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slightly higher void fraction and higher upward  
2 velocity, and a periphery of the flow, which is in the  
3 reverse direction.

4 And because that's the nature of the flow  
5 pattern, we believe that mixing will also take place  
6 inside the core, which is -- while we've had many  
7 discussions about the -- the ramifications that a  
8 propagating front through the core may have on  
9 reactivity, I have been hesitant to have those  
10 conversations because I don't think that's a  
11 physically accurate picture. I believe that we have  
12 strong evidence that there would be this internal  
13 mixing -- this internal recirculation which would lead  
14 to mixing, which would disrupt any kind of front  
15 propagation through the core.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Can -- Peter, this is  
17 Walt Kirchner. I would just concur with you, and if  
18 the -- if the concentration of boron is high, it --  
19 the details then are immaterial. You will have pretty  
20 much a homogeneous core in terms of boron, especially  
21 if it's a higher concentration. As you pointed out in  
22 your first white paper, effectively that core is then  
23 black neutronically as -- as an event progresses.

24 But you've mentioned something -- yes,  
25 there's a lot of experimental evidence to back up what

1     you said, and I think when we get to the -- the view  
2     graphs, the staff, the members of the committee will  
3     see that. What about the mixing from the core into  
4     the lower plenum? Have you considered that?

5             MR. YARSKY: So this is -- so this mixing  
6     between the core and the lower plenum is something  
7     that's predicted in the staff's TRACE calculations,  
8     but I am not as confident in that calculation. There  
9     is -- so when you're using systems tools to compute  
10    the transport of boron through the system -- for  
11    instance, in TRACE we assume that it's transported  
12    with the liquid phase.

13            And if you want to rely on the TRACE  
14    calculation wholly to tell you the evolution of the  
15    boron distribution -- and this is something that, in  
16    the white paper we have -- we've not done -- because  
17    there are numerical considerations that can affect the  
18    propagation of boron in such a way that you would have  
19    to -- you would have to study the numerical solution  
20    and the effect that it has on that mixing.

21            So for instance, in a series of TRACE  
22    calculations that we performed, there was a small  
23    level oscillation between the collapsed liquid level  
24    in the riser section and the level in the downcomer  
25    that led to a small amount of sloshing back and forth

1 through the lower plenum. And you know, that sloshing  
2 back and forth is going to be sensitive to the time  
3 step size that you assume in the calculation. So  
4 while I think there will be some of that, I am just  
5 not confident enough that we are able to separate out  
6 how much of that prediction is coming from the  
7 numerical solution and how much of that predicted  
8 mixing is physical -- that I think it's -- would be  
9 prudent to ignore -- to ignore that -- that mechanism  
10 for mixing.

11 And I think that's reflected in the  
12 Applicant's analysis. And I think that you've seen a  
13 number of times when some things are sort of  
14 calculated offline and fed back into a systems  
15 analysis. And I think it's just something that's --  
16 it's very difficult to -- without a lot more study, at  
17 least -- to have confidence in a systems analysis  
18 prediction of that kind of mixing ahead of time.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Pete, on TRACE  
20 calculations, you have what's called a vessel  
21 component, which is a 3D and does include three node  
22 --- calculation of the 3D flows in the -- in an open  
23 area like the riser. When you get into the core you  
24 have chan (phonetic) components which were -- are one-  
25 dimensional, and you have may have some leak paths

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between chans. So you go from 3D to 1D and that might  
2 be the main cause of why you get flow reversal in the  
3 lower plenum because --

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 MR. YARSKY: Well Jose, we don't have  
6 channels in -- in this calculation.

7 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Oh, so you have heat  
8 -- heat -- heat --

9 MR. YARSKY: Heat structures in the --

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Heat structures --

12 MR. YARSKY: And there -- there are  
13 different models that we use for different analysis  
14 purposes.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It's a very crude --  
16 it's a very crude calculation -- to --

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 MR. YARSKY: Yes, but I think we can -- in  
19 any case -- and this will be true across like all  
20 systems codes. And you're -- you're fundamentally --  
21 at some point you're going to have a liquid velocity  
22 in the vertical direction, and you're going to  
23 multiply it by the time step size, and that's going to  
24 translate to like an average nodal density. It's  
25 going to feed back into the gravity pressure loss

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 term. And -- so you will have numerical fluctuations  
2 in the gravity term that result from whatever the  
3 selected time step size is. And so a -- but  
4 fundamentally there's just going to be some  
5 contribution from that numerical aspect of the  
6 solution -- that discretization in time space, and  
7 discretization in the axial nodalization. That means  
8 the level is going to fluctuate.

9 And I think this level fluctuation is  
10 going to produce sort of this sloshing, which for most  
11 safety analyses is not important. But for something  
12 -- if you're trying to use a systems analysis tool to  
13 predict the evolution of the boron concentration over  
14 a very long time, if you have some small amount of  
15 sloshing from -- that's a numerical artifact, it  
16 really presents a challenge to using that systems  
17 analysis to quantify how much you can credit that kind  
18 of mixing.

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: That's the -- the  
20 bottom line, it is a very difficult problem. But I  
21 wanted to put on the record that my intuition agrees  
22 with your intuition, Pete, that mixing is -- that the  
23 downcomer deborated water will mix with the upper  
24 plenum riser before it gets in to the core and causes  
25 a criticality. That's what my intuition tells me --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Simultaneous speaking.)

2 MR. YARSKY: Right, yes. And Jose, if you  
3 don't mind, could I interrupt for just one second to  
4 make a very important clarification -- is that the --  
5 the phenomena I was just describing in terms of the  
6 sloshing, is mixing -- of like the flow, comes out of  
7 the lower plenum and into the downcomer -- and then  
8 back and forth. And I want to differentiate that  
9 between the internal recirculation driven mixing to  
10 sort of clarify that I am talking about two different  
11 --

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, I understand.

13 MR. YARSKY: Two different phenomena  
14 there.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I understand. There  
16 will be physical phenomena that will enhance mixing.  
17 I asked Delphine, my intuition is sufficient for the  
18 blanket statement in the SER and the complete  
19 avoidance of a statement on the FSAR that operator  
20 actions cannot possibly cause any problem under these  
21 conditions.

22 I am with Walt when he says he's at  
23 allowing the lower downcomer to deborate is not the  
24 desirable condition. And if you want to allow it to  
25 deborate, you have to roll up your sleeves and do the

1 little calculations to show that it's okay because  
2 many things can go wrong. Okay, I'm done.

3 MR. YARSKY: Okay. The -- so with that,  
4 I want to move on to question Bravo, which is about  
5 the all rods inserted condition. And you know, while  
6 the staff's white paper addresses an all rods out  
7 condition, for the most part, it does talk about in a  
8 few instances how things would change if the core was  
9 controlled, or partially controlled. I mean there will  
10 be some sections that try to address that  
11 configuration.

12 Here, with the -- if all rods are  
13 inserted, that population of control rods creates like  
14 a static, constant background negative reactivity  
15 insertion so that even if reactivity is being added,  
16 kind of a -- the rate at which you would need to add  
17 it is much higher to bring the reactor first to a  
18 critical condition, and then to insert enough  
19 reactivity that you have to -- that you would  
20 potentially challenge fuel damage limits.

21 And mixing -- this internal,  
22 recirculation-driven mixing is kind of always erasing  
23 the reactivity that you're bringing in. So the -- to  
24 -- for an all rods inserted case to have prompt  
25 reactivity excursion, the mechanism would have to just



1 be faster than even what we considered for the all  
2 rods out. And so it's just -- we would perceive it to  
3 be a less limiting condition with all rods in.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That makes physical  
5 sense, of course, Peter. Could you address, just for  
6 clarification, for the record -- you or Ryan -- for  
7 the Chapter 15 you assumed -- those analyses were all  
8 maximum where rod assemblies stuck out. Is that  
9 correct?

10 MR. NOLAN: Yes, that's correct.

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay, thank you Ryan.  
12 Yes. So that's an in-between all rods in and that  
13 really beyond-design basis analysis in your first  
14 white paper of LOCA plus -- plus --

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well sir, I'd like  
16 to mention -- to ask for clarification here. Does  
17 this mean -- so this is a less limiting condition and  
18 we need the fast injection, but can this -- but can  
19 this happen, you know, the -- that activating charging  
20 or something?

21 (Pause.)

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I mean my question  
24 is what type of scenario -- what type of the condition  
25 will the operator have to create the -- in the -- from

1 the PMA perspectives do we have it also is a huge  
2 difference. We are talking 10 to minus six, 10 to  
3 minus five difference.

4 So therefore, would this scenario come to  
5 be important or not is extremely important on this  
6 answer. So is there -- you know, ever some condition  
7 which we discuss, like activating -- I assume the --  
8 the flooding and drain system has too low injection  
9 rate. But can activating charging cause the issue  
10 with all rods in?

11 MR. YARSKY: So Vesna, we looked at a  
12 variety of mechanisms and tried to break them out into  
13 these transient versus prolonged --

14 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes, I had seen that  
16 in the previous --

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 MR. YARSKY: So because whatever happens  
19 has to overcome the negative reactivity that's  
20 provided by the -- the fact that the rods are inserted  
21 and they'll stay inserted, I think that you would only  
22 need to worry about the transient processes. And  
23 those tend to be not associated with operator actions.  
24 The operator actions for recovery would be these  
25 prolonged injection scenarios, which the staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contends are slow.

2 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I see. So basically  
3 on the -- on the -- on the record, in this -- cannot  
4 -- you know, we don't have to be concerned of the --  
5 of the -- this type of matter in the -- all the --- we  
6 don't have OCWAS (phonetic).

7 (No audible response.)

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: If we do not have  
10 OCWAS, we don't have to be concerned about this type  
11 of --

12 MR. YARSKY: Well I think from a core  
13 damage perspective.

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay. Because then  
15 we have this discussion the last meeting that neither  
16 of those scenarios we showed there will -- if 10 to  
17 minus five and 10 to minus six, the frequencies will  
18 -- they're all -- they're all related to all rods in  
19 situation. Because as soon as you have rods out, you  
20 are in, you know, frequencies which are -- they're now  
21 10 to minus eight or 10 to minus nine, depending on  
22 the type of LOCA. So when these scenarios were  
23 presented in our last presentation over this diverged  
24 opinion, those scenarios were related to no OCWAS  
25 scenarios.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. YARSKY: Right. And Vesna, to be fair  
2 to this point, if -- if one adopts the position that  
3 there is no internal recirculation and mixing does not  
4 occur, then whether or not the rods are inserted is  
5 not necessarily an important distinction because one  
6 would presume that as you're reflooding the system and  
7 you're inputting that deborated water into the core,  
8 and it -- if you assume it does not mix, then  
9 eventually you'll reach the point of criticality  
10 regardless of whether or not the rods are inserted.  
11 So you kind of get to the same point eventually if you  
12 were to take the position that there is no internal  
13 mixing.

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: But that's not a  
15 point of contention, right? That -- everybody agrees  
16 that some level of mixing will be occurring, right?

17 MR. YARSKY: Right. So it -- it certainly  
18 is the -- the case that if the rods are inserted or  
19 are not inserted, if mixing does occur, then the rods  
20 being inserted is less limiting a condition. I would  
21 say, however, if one were to take the position that  
22 there is no internal recirculation-driven mixing, then  
23 the -- the two scenarios look more similar.

24 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay, I get it.

25 MR. YARSKY: Okay. And then for the time

1 being we would like to skip on question Charlie and  
2 move to question delta, which asks about the time  
3 ranges. And you know, like I will admit that the --  
4 the staff originally set off to calculate what these  
5 time ranges would be using the TRACE LOCA model.

6 But as I alluded to in an earlier  
7 discussion, the TRACE model was predicting this level  
8 oscillation-driven sloshing between the core and the  
9 downcomer, which led to significant mixing between the  
10 downcomer and core concentrations. So we didn't want  
11 to rely on the TRACE calculation to address this  
12 question. And without the TRACE calculation, we have  
13 to resort to performing more hand calculations, or  
14 back-of-the-envelope calculations.

15 And unfortunately, such an approach  
16 necessitates making assumptions. And so we've tried  
17 to address this question of, you know, how quickly  
18 does the deboration -- or the boron dilution occur?  
19 And you know, how sensitive is that to nominal versus  
20 delayed ECCS actuation?

21 And we've developed a table of results.  
22 We looked at the amount of time it would take to reach  
23 100 PPM based on a post-ECCS downcomer boron  
24 concentration and an assumed steaming rate, and  
25 calculate that that time frame would be about one day

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to one week. And then at the time to reach 10 PPM, we  
2 also calculated -- and that's something like on the  
3 order of one week to two months. And so I -- that's  
4 sort of the -- I know that that is a wide range. But  
5 with the hand calculations, I don't think we can give  
6 a better --

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Peter, why did you pick  
8 100 PPM as a benchmark?

9 MR. YARSKY: So it's -- yes, this is  
10 relatively arbitrary. And I think, you know, you  
11 might ask, why don't you calculate it out until you  
12 get to zero PPM? When you never get to --

13 (Simultaneous speaking.)

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: What's of interest to me  
15 is calculating when you get to below the critical  
16 boron concentration.

17 MR. YARSKY: Well you will be below the  
18 critical boron concentration while --

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I know and -- and what's  
20 of interest is the time intercept of that point.

21 MR. YARSKY: Right. So the -- when we did  
22 these calculations, we looked at what the downcomer  
23 boron concentration was, like immediately at the time  
24 when the ECCS valves open. Now when the ECCS valves  
25 open, in the immediate short-term aftermath there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be flashing in the downcomer, which is going  
2 to increase the concentration.

3 So it will go back above the critical  
4 boron concentration. But we would need to do like a  
5 systems-type calculation to -- to get that, because we  
6 would need to know how much flashing occurs. So we  
7 did not rely on the TRACE calculation. Instead we  
8 said, we're going to start from what the pre-ECCS  
9 boron concentration is. And then given a steaming  
10 rate, calculate how much that dilutes.

11 So it would -- in our method that we've  
12 used here in the hand calculation, the initial  
13 concentration is already below the critical boron  
14 concentration. Because we don't credit the increasing  
15 concentration from the flashing induced by ECCS. So  
16 it's conservative.

17 But then the -- the values of 100 PPM and  
18 10 PPM, we said you're starting from somewhere roughly  
19 around 1,000 PPM, give or take, so this kind of  
20 represents like 90 percent and then 99 percent  
21 dilution. Like roughly -- roughly.

22 (Pause.)

23 MEMBER PETTI: So Peter -- this is Dave  
24 Petti -- just again, to clarify then -- instead of  
25 this idea of having just a -- a few hours time window,

1 which is what we talked about -- our committee talked  
2 about a couple weeks ago -- this implies that it could  
3 be up to a day longer, depending on when the ECCS  
4 actuates.

5 MR. YARSKY: Oh so -- I think that, you  
6 know, maybe we -- that the research staff didn't fully  
7 understand what the committee wanted to better  
8 understand what these questions of the time range is.  
9 But I will go back to like an earlier discussion where  
10 we talked about the difference between extended DHRS  
11 cooling versus LOCA.

12 So in LOCA, you'll have a loss of  
13 inventory while the system is still at high pressure.  
14 So this is like a very small-break LOCA. And you can  
15 uncover the -- you can uncover the riser holes before  
16 ECCS. Because like we delay ECCS actuation, which  
17 leads to starting the downcomer at a diluted  
18 condition. So we might not be looking at the right --  
19 the right thing.

20 If you're interested in how long do you  
21 operate on DHRS cooling before the downcomer reaches  
22 the critical boron concentration, I think that's --  
23 that's a different question. I think that's been  
24 addressed in the previous meeting. But we're looking  
25 at this more from like a LOCA perspective.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MEMBER PETTI: Right. No, I'm looking --  
2 I'm -- you know, the LOCA happens, the ECCS actuates,  
3 but you start to deborate. And in my mind, a clock is  
4 ticking because the longer you go, the lower the  
5 concentration in the downcomer. And if you have to do  
6 something, it's -- it's better to do it when you've  
7 got more boron in the downcomer than when you've got  
8 less boron in the downcomer. That was kind of the  
9 thinking that I thought the committee would have in  
10 trying to get an --

11                   MR. YARSKY: Right.

12                   MEMBER PETTI: -- understanding of what  
13 that -- that time window was to operate a recovery.

14                   MR. YARSKY: Right, yes I think -- I  
15 understand. I understand that concern. I apologize  
16 that with the hand calculation I don't think we could  
17 really sharpen the pencil enough to give you an idea  
18 of how many hours before, you know, necessarily the  
19 boron concentration would reach the critical boron  
20 concentration.

21                   Because as I said, we would need to use  
22 something like a systems analysis tool to get the  
23 flashing calculation right, which would then affect  
24 the -- sort of the starting point for the deboration  
25 in terms of the downcomer boron concentration. You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, using this simplistic approach we were able to  
2 calculate the times it takes to reach 100 versus 10  
3 PPM, just to give an idea of the -- the time frames  
4 here.

5 Unfortunately, with a time frame like one  
6 day to one week, that puts you -- you know, 72 hours  
7 rests within that range.

8 (Pause.)

9 MEMBER PETTI: And Peter -- Dr. Yarsky,  
10 that indeed was our concern. As David Petti  
11 suggested, we're thinking that this suggests  
12 intervention before 72 hours. Unless one has high  
13 confidence that such an event is not going to happen  
14 and -- and that -- and the results would be benign.

15 MR. YARSKY: Well I think that there's a  
16 consensus that the boron concentration in the  
17 downcomer will decrease in LOCA scenarios.

18 MEMBER PETTI: Yes, to be sure.

19 MR. YARSKY: Right. So I think when --  
20 when he said for this to occur, I think the -- when  
21 you're referring to would be some sort of  
22 perturbation, to use terms that we've used before --  
23 some sort of perturbation that could disrupt the  
24 system in such a way as to challenge relevant limits.

25 MEMBER PETTI: Yes.

1 MR. YARSKY: Okay.

2 MEMBER PETTI: And you're contending,  
3 though, that really it's the mixing that is what  
4 really prevents this from becoming a serious event.

5 MR. YARSKY: Correct.

6 MEMBER PETTI: In the core -- mixing in  
7 the core.

8 MR. YARSKY: Correct, that when the --  
9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MEMBER PETTI: Based on the --

11 MR. YARSKY: -- deboronated water is  
12 transported into the core region, that it will mix  
13 with the inventory that's there.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: So Peter, this is  
15 Corradini. I am most interested about the  
16 experimental analogues. With all due respect to  
17 calculations, I am more interested in that. And so  
18 those things reside within the -- the closed-session  
19 discussion, I assume.

20 MR. YARSKY: Well the slide packages,  
21 there's no sensitive information there.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, okay.

23 MR. YARSKY: Because the -- the  
24 experimental evidence is from the open literature and  
25 PKL.

1                   MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, okay. But the PKL  
2                   -- as I remember PKL, what you're basically saying is  
3                   you're going to -- you're going to draw in water based  
4                   on the internal circulation within the core. And that  
5                   causes the mixing over some time scale that is short  
6                   enough that you don't essentially get this wave-front  
7                   effect.

8                   MR. YARSKY: Well I wouldn't say that the  
9                   internal recirculation is driving flow into the core.  
10                  So you would -- you would have some kind of external  
11                  mechanism that's pushing water into the core. But  
12                  just once that water's in the core, I do not believe  
13                  there's a way for it to be maintained as a static  
14                  front that then propagates through the core. But  
15                  rather that it will mix.

16                  MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, but then maybe I  
17                  should say it more precisely so I understand your  
18                  point. Your point is, I am in a recovery action I am  
19                  adding at some rate -- I don't know what it is, but  
20                  some rate. But that rate is such that the mixing  
21                  essentially allows it to turn over and mix within the  
22                  core due to these circulation patterns?

23                  MR. YARSKY: Correct.

24                  MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. All right, thank  
25                  you. And then the PKL is the example case that's most

1 appropriate from an experimental standpoint, as I  
2 remember your discussion.

3 MR. YARSKY: Well I would say that the PKL  
4 test most directly measures the effect that the --  
5 that this has on the distribution of the boron  
6 concentration spatially.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, thank you very  
8 much.

9 MR. YARSKY: Because the PKL tests --  
10 because the purpose of the test was the study of boric  
11 acid precipitation, you know, there were measurements  
12 made -- and redundant measurements made of the  
13 distribution of the boron concentration during the  
14 test.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

16 CHAIR SUNSERI: So Walt, this is Matt. I  
17 just want to break in here, and I know we have more of  
18 this discussion to go. But I would like to start  
19 looking for a break point to where we can break for  
20 lunch. And then what I am going to propose is that we  
21 take a longer lunch break than normal. I am going to  
22 propose an hour and a half for lunch break, with the  
23 purpose of that being to give members some time to  
24 review some of this new information that is being  
25 posted to our SharePoint so that when we resume after

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the break, we will be a more informed of the  
2 discussion that is going to occur. Does that make  
3 sense?

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, that does. And  
5 also we -- once the members have a chance to look at  
6 Dr. Yarsky's view graphs, we may not need a closed  
7 session. We've -- we've pretty much aired things.  
8 But if Peter or anyone else feels that's necessary, we  
9 can do that.

10 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: This is Pete. And  
11 you know, I've spent little time looking at the --  
12 that view graph package. And as a non-  
13 thermodynamicist, it's Greek to me. And I just -- I  
14 can't make any sense out of the package without some  
15 explanation, I think.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. I think the  
17 summary is that there's ample evidence, and as Dr.  
18 Yarsky addressed Dr. Corradini's question, the PKL  
19 German facility was used to do good measurements of  
20 boron redistribution. They were worried about a  
21 different problem, and that was precipitation of the  
22 boron out of the system, but -- but the results of  
23 those experiments show good -- good mixing, which  
24 supports Dr. Yarsky's contention. A lot of the other  
25 experimental -- just for the public record -- the view

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 graphs we're referring to have additional experimental  
2 information, all of which suggest that there's --  
3 because of thermal-induced currents and such -- good  
4 mixing within the core region. And that would just be  
5 backup evidence for the -- for that postulation.

6 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: I believe we had a  
7 request in to NuScale to review those view graphs to  
8 see if they're anything -- if there is anything in  
9 them that really is proprietary and can't be covered  
10 in a public session. Maybe if we could have that --

11 (Simultaneous speaking.)

12 PARTICIPANT: Mr. --

13 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: In answer to that  
14 question before --

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I think we have an  
16 answer, Pete, already to that --

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 MR. MOORE: Mr. Chairman? This is Scott  
19 Moore. So Dr. Yarsky said that there's nothing  
20 proprietary in them. But as of mid-morning, NRR was  
21 asking us to treat them as proprietary. Bruce -- and  
22 my request was to NRR. Bruce, has NRR made a decision  
23 on whether we should treat them as proprietary or not?  
24 The backup slides?

25 MR. BAVOL: Okay, for the backup slides --

1 this is not the white paper. They're still -- NuScale  
2 is still reviewing that paper --

3 MR. MOORE: Yes.

4 MR. BAVOL: -- for proprietary -- the  
5 backup slides have come back with no proprietary  
6 information. That information just came back to me.  
7 So --

8 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: So if we wanted to,  
9 after lunch, we could bring up those slides in the  
10 open session and have Dr. Yarsky go through them?

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, I think we could do  
12 that, Pete. And he could probably quickly go through  
13 the -- the most important of those. Thank you, Bruce.

14 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Could we have, before  
16 we break to lunch, the answer to question three, or --  
17 yes, question three? It's not C, it's three I guess.

18 And sometimes -- the instrumentation question.  
19 There's not a lot of text that I see. So I -- I don't  
20 think it's -- I'd like to have Peter there as well as  
21 the instrumentation folks because in Peter's paper, he  
22 often mentions the operators are looking at water  
23 level, whereas the -- I think the response is going to  
24 heavily rely on flex level type measurements. And I  
25 just am curious of -- it seems like the operators

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 would like some backup with water measurements. Could  
2 we kind of hear their first response from the staff on  
3 it before we break for lunch, and make sure we kind of  
4 air a few things?

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Matt, are you amenable  
6 to one more question being --

7 CHAIR SUNSERI: Right, if they -- I mean  
8 if they believe they can answer it in a short -- you  
9 know, a few minutes -- period of time. We're not  
10 going to get in a long debate like we have in the past  
11 on some things.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So I'll turn to the  
13 staff. Is -- I am -- I am not sure if this is Ryan or  
14 Dr. Yarsky, or someone else was going to address that  
15 question.

16 PARTICIPANT: Dinesh, are you on?

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Or Dinesh, yes.

18 (No audible response.)

19 MR. TANEJA: Yes, I am here.

20 (Pause.)

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: So question number three  
22 on the list -- are you prepared to answer that  
23 question now?

24 PARTICIPANT: Dinesh, this is the level  
25 instrumentation question.

1                   MR.     TANEJA:           Well     the     level  
2     instrumentation is designed to be available in a post-  
3     accident scenario. Now the measurement uncertainties  
4     are calculated in the set-point methodology for those  
5     instruments for the pressurizer level range.

6                   And even though it's the same sensor which  
7     measures the entire, you know -- the riser and the  
8     pressurizer. But the way right now the level of  
9     interest was the pressurizer level, so there's a  
10    calibrator span of the pressurizer level that, you  
11    know, is in the set-point methodology calculation  
12    where they have calculated the overall uncertainty  
13    which considers all the effects, including, you know,  
14    what the conditions are in a post-accident scenario.  
15    So that's the same sensor. So it is designed to be  
16    available to the operators with a known uncertainty.  
17    You know of measurement --

18                  VICE CHAIR REMPE: Why don't you go ahead  
19    and say that number for the uncertainty? I don't  
20    think it's proprietary. It's in the FSA -- or the DCA  
21    document. It's quite high.

22                  MR. TANEJA: It is high. Yes, I am not  
23    saying that it's not high. The total is proprietary  
24    -- that's in the set point methodology document.

25                  VICE CHAIR REMPE: I thought the --

1 Chapter 7 of the SAR has like plus or minus? And I  
2 don't have it pulled up, but I thought it -- it's  
3 pretty high. And so I just kind of --

4 MR. TANEJA: Yes.

5 VICE CHAIR REMPE: -- wanting to hear  
6 Peter's response when he hears that number and -- is  
7 that going to give the operators good guidance when  
8 they could be off that much?

9 MR. YARSKY: So Joy, in the original white  
10 paper we considered a variety of operator actions.  
11 And I tried to put it in the perspective that without  
12 emergency operating procedures, a lot of the  
13 postulated operator actions that are there are just  
14 sort of like our speculation in a way. But the -- I  
15 think the specific section that you're referring to  
16 deals with, if there's a small-break LOCA, and then  
17 there's a failure of the rods to insert, and then  
18 there's a failure of the ECCS valves -- that the  
19 operators would diagnose that condition based on a  
20 continuing decrease in the level. And that in that  
21 specific beyond-design basis scenario, the operators  
22 will rely on the CVCS to provide makeup to the vessel  
23 to recover the level -- or maintain the level -- when  
24 ECCS is not available because it somehow failed.

25 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So again, I -- because

1 I don't have the Chapter 7 right up there, but again,  
2 there's a lot of uncertainty in those measurements.  
3 It's going to be very up and down-ish. We're talking  
4 about the guided wave -- you know, it's -- you're  
5 going to be relying on this and it could be off  
6 considerably. And if it's got, like, a lot of up and  
7 downing with the water level --

8 MR. YARSKY: Yes, certainly.

9 VICE CHAIR REMPE: It could -- yes,  
10 there's going to be a lot of things that need to be  
11 thought out carefully in such a situation, and the  
12 sensors -- because, a long time ago we didn't think  
13 the operators would need to figure out the -- rely on  
14 the water level within the --

15 MR. YARSKY: Well, it's like -- if I might  
16 continue, in -- in this --

17 (Simultaneous speaking.)

18 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Yes, please do.

19 MR. YARSKY: -- particular beyond design  
20 basis sequence, the -- you're relying on that  
21 injection because the ECCS has failed. So this occurs  
22 relatively early, you know, because you -- you really  
23 don't really start deborating the downcomer until  
24 after you've lowered the level below the riser holes.  
25 So it's at that point of ECCS actuation when you're

1 going to really start lowering the level. So this  
2 will occur relatively early. And if the ECCS fails,  
3 that's when the operators would switch to the backup  
4 systems, which in this case would be maybe CVCS, to  
5 inject. And I think that the -- the boron  
6 redistribution issue just isn't significant because  
7 this would be something that would be done very early.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. Joy -- yes, this  
9 is Walt. I would concur with Dr. Yarsky.  
10 Pragmatically, once you entered into this kind of a  
11 scenario and you did your diagnostics, you would  
12 inject early and often. Trust me. That would be the  
13 response. You would go -- and -- with the CVCS system  
14 and just do that. So the -- the uncertainty in the  
15 level measurement is not really as important as the  
16 detection of the situation you're in -- and then  
17 intervening and injecting water. Do you follow my  
18 drift? The precision in that --

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 VICE CHAIR REMPE: I can see what you're  
21 saying ---

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- in that downcomer --  
23 riser and downcomer is not an important factor in the  
24 operator response. What you will do is try and  
25 recover. And that will turn you to the -- the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line of defense will be the CVCS system. And the  
2 operating procedures. I am of course speculating, but  
3 I am pretty confident this is exactly what the EEOP  
4 would direct you to do.

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So is section --

7 (Simultaneous speaking.)

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So you don't need a  
9 precise -- you don't need a precise level measurement  
10 is the point.

11 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Peter, are we talking  
12 about Section 3.6 of your first white paper where you  
13 mention flow reversal and void eruption? And having  
14 the level in the down cup over-swell? And flashing  
15 occurring? And it just seems like you're going to be  
16 -- the operators are going to be trying to rely on  
17 some instrumentation that isn't going to be giving you  
18 anything near -- it's going to be beyond inches. It's  
19 going to be in a feet level that you're -- that they  
20 may have some uncertainty. That's where I am talking  
21 about.

22 MR. YARSKY: So Joy, I was -- I thought we  
23 were referring to Section 6.7 which is the -- manual  
24 CVCS operation is ECCS backup. But you were -- you  
25 were talking about section 3 point --

1 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Six -- there's several  
2 places in your paper that you refer to the operators  
3 doing things, or monitoring things based on the water  
4 level. And I was --

5 (Simultaneous speaking.)

6 MR. YARSKY: -- yes.

7 VICE CHAIR REMPE: -- man, I don't know if  
8 I -- and again, I am not sure this can be dealt with  
9 now. I am back with what Dennis said. And actually  
10 what Anna had said a long time ago -- what can the  
11 staff really do at this time? And I guess it's going  
12 to be something that maybe the COL item is going to  
13 need to elaborate -- it would make me happy if they  
14 would elaborate a little bit more of what they expect  
15 to see the COL applicant provide to address some of  
16 these concerns raised in this discussion. And -- so  
17 anyway, I will let you answer the question about 3.6,  
18 but the discussion about the -- what I see in your  
19 second white paper is it kind of reflecting what I was  
20 looking at when I saw your first white paper about the  
21 instrumentation.

22 MR. YARSKY: Yes, so -- this is -- this is  
23 a very good point. And, you know, I think I could  
24 have done a better job in the white paper of  
25 clarifying what the -- the -- sort of the purpose and

1 scope of the discussion of Section 3. So in Section  
2 3 of the original white paper, the intent was to  
3 describe the progression of a -- of an event. This is  
4 the -- a kind of activity that the staff will often  
5 undertake to just get -- to look at an event  
6 progression and try and break that event progression  
7 down into phases because the phenomena that are  
8 important can vary from one phase of an event to  
9 another phase of the event. And in this description  
10 of these different phases of the event, I think that  
11 what causes that transition from one phase to another  
12 phase is very often dictated by where the reactor  
13 water level is. So for instance, if the reactor water  
14 level remains above the top of the riser, the flow  
15 conditions are very different, you know, and the  
16 phenomena that are important will be different under  
17 that condition than once the level drops below the top  
18 of the riser.

19 And I think in that discussion of the  
20 events, we talk about different potential operator  
21 actions. You know, but I -- I believe that the  
22 different operator actions would primarily be focused  
23 on trying to insert control rods. And you know, they  
24 would be a -- a generally, like a symptom-based  
25 approach to the procedures. So I don't think that



1 necessarily the -- the operators would be relying on  
2 level instrumentation to identify which phase of the  
3 event they're in to then, you know, perform actions  
4 for that event. It was kind of meant more to be an  
5 exercise to help the -- the staff understand during  
6 which phases of the event different phenomena would be  
7 important.

8 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So you're saying the  
9 operator is going to rely on the symptoms of the event  
10 and -- what will they use to identify the symptoms of  
11 the event? Just flux detectors?

12 MR. YARSKY: Well I think that that will  
13 be -- like we'll -- it's going to be how the EOPs are  
14 crafted, right? So generally an EOP is crafted from  
15 the perspective of using a symptom-based approach.  
16 But you know, I -- I haven't seen the EOP, so I am not  
17 sure, you know, what the COL applicant will -- will  
18 come up with at that point.

19 PARTICIPANT: You know -- that's right,  
20 Peter. Typically, Joy, you know when they develop  
21 these procedures, they're -- then it's more symptom-  
22 based and -- and prescriptive a response. They're  
23 going to have other things at their disposal. They're  
24 going to see pressure in both the primary system and  
25 the containment. That's the first indication of a

1 LOCA that -- the ladder pressure measurement, et  
2 cetera. So they'll -- they'll have a number of things  
3 at their disposal that will trigger them to enter into  
4 the EOP response.

5 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So again -- I'm back to  
6 where I would feel a lot more comfortable if -- in --  
7 that's something we can discuss later as a committee  
8 -- if we had a little more specificity of what we  
9 expect the COL applicant will provide because it seems  
10 like -- people are saying, well, I think it will be  
11 there. Yes, you're right. They'll have pressure  
12 transducers. But -- and they'll have some sort of  
13 flux detection. But what is needed to give the  
14 operator good guidance on how to say, yes -- and the  
15 staff as they review it -- that they believe that  
16 there is a way out of this event. And I will shut up  
17 there. But -- and we can look at the information we  
18 were given.

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 PARTICIPANT: Yes, and Joy, this is a very  
21 important point -- oh, sorry.

22 CHAIR SUNSERI: No, I think we're into  
23 report preparation now, so we can stop this --

24 (Simultaneous speaking.)

25 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I would like to add

1 something to this because even it wasn't the -- one of  
2 the question, which wasn't responded yet was the C  
3 about instrumentation, and the type of recovery  
4 action. I just want to say, when we are discussing  
5 these human -- the procedures and everything, this is  
6 okay, it will be done in the color phase. But design,  
7 which will help operators perform those -- you know,  
8 perform those actions, should be done in this phase.  
9 It's not something that applicant will be adding  
10 instruments, or the way to inject the bottom to this  
11 -- so it should be some general description of this  
12 recovery actions. What instruments they're going to  
13 use it, and how they're going to inject -- given all  
14 of this, you know, containment installation issues for  
15 their LOCA, OCWAS, how they're going to -- so this --  
16 even those in procedures -- procedure will just  
17 describe operators do given the design agreement. So  
18 therefore, we need to have a description of this  
19 recovery action, knowing that the design is going to  
20 provide that we --

21 (Simultaneous speaking.)

22 CHAIR SUNSERI: So -- so that's good input  
23 for our letter report. I think, you know, we -- we  
24 know -- we have been given all the technical  
25 information that is available on this topic right now.

1 We can write our concerns in the -- in the report. So  
2 at this time I'd like to break for lunch. We are  
3 going to take an hour-and-a-half lunch break. We will  
4 reconvene at 2:30 Eastern Time. And when we  
5 reconvene, we will pick up with the question and  
6 answer period, which will involve a review of the  
7 slides that have been provided to the members --  
8 applying here. And then I am told that NuScale has  
9 some technical remarks that they want to make  
10 following the Q&A. So we will allow some time for  
11 that. And then we will address any member final  
12 concerns and then move into report preparation. So  
13 any questions with where we are heading for the rest  
14 of the day?

15 (No audible response.)

16 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. Thank you and it is  
17 1:00 p.m. We are recessed now until 2:30 p.m.

18 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
19 off the record at 1:01 p.m. and resumed at 2:31 p.m.)

20 CHAIR SUNSERI: It's 2:30. We are going  
21 to reconvene. I will begin with the roll call. Ron  
22 Ballinger?

23 (No audible response.)

24 CHAIR SUNSERI: Ron, are you on mute?

25 (No audible response.)

1 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dennis Bley?

2 (No audible response.)

3 CHAIR SUNSERI: Can anybody hear me?

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, I can, Matt.

5 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Yes, we can hear you.

6 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. Charles Brown?

7 (No audible response.)

8 CHAIR SUNSERI: Well, I'm not going to  
9 give an hour and a half lunch break anymore, am I.  
10 Vesna Dimitrijevic?

11 (No audible response.)

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Matt, I'm concerned that  
13 perhaps you might have said 2:45 which is --

14 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15 VICE CHAIR REMPE: We're getting messages  
16 from Dennis that says he can't turn his mic on,  
17 although --

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. That's the  
19 problem. Okay.

20 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Yeah.

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. So there may be  
22 something --

23 MEMBER BROWN: I've got it back now. Hey,  
24 Matt.

25 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yeah, yeah.

1 MEMBER BROWN: Somebody had muted us.

2 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah, this is Ron. I'm  
3 here.

4 MS. LUI: I just repeat the action of  
5 unmuting everybody. So everybody should be unmuted.

6 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. All right.

7 MEMBER PETTI: This is Dave. I'm back on.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. You want to start  
9 over?

10 CHAIR SUNSERI: Let me start over. All  
11 right. Ron Ballinger?

12 MEMBER BALLINGER: Here.

13 CHAIR SUNSERI: Dennis Bley?

14 MEMBER BLEY: It works now. I'm here.

15 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. And I apologize  
16 about my comment of giving too long of a lunch break.  
17 Charles Brown?

18 MEMBER BROWN: I'm here.

19 CHAIR SUNSERI: Vesna Dimitrijevic?

20 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Here.

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: Walt Kirchner?

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Here.

23 CHAIR SUNSERI: Jose March-Leuba?

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes.

25 CHAIR SUNSERI: David Petti?

1 MEMBER PETTI: Yes.

2 CHAIR SUNSERI: Joy Rempe?

3 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Here.

4 CHAIR SUNSERI: Pete Riccardella?

5 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Here.

6 CHAIR SUNSERI: And myself. All right.

7 We have 100 percent available and a quorum. Let me  
8 just provide a couple of comments here before we get  
9 started and just take this in the vein of just trying  
10 to move things along here. So I do appreciate the  
11 fact that Committee members have a lot of concerns or  
12 some concerns at this point they're feeling  
13 unfulfilled.

14 I believe we're getting to the point of  
15 what I'll call diminishing returns on keeping to press  
16 the staff and NuScale for a resolution on all our  
17 concerns. And primarily, I think it's because as the  
18 design has progressed this far, it still has more to  
19 go. And what's left I think is where a lot of our  
20 questions remain to be answered. So continuing to  
21 press now for things that don't exist or not capable  
22 of being presented at this time, it's just not going  
23 to help.

24 So what I would suggest is that we as a  
25 member of the Committee need to be mindful that at the

1 end of the day, we report to the Commission and we  
2 have to provide our recommendation on whether or not  
3 we support the staff with the issuance of a design  
4 certification or not. And so I think a lot of the  
5 discussion that I'm hearing is bordering on  
6 discussions that we need to be having in Committee  
7 along those lines and not having to debate those any  
8 further with staff or NuScale.

9 So Walt, what I'm going to suggest is that  
10 we proceed through the rest of the afternoon, hear  
11 from the staff on the rest of our questions, and hear  
12 from NuScale on the technical information they want to  
13 provide. And then we just have to move into our  
14 deliberations and decide for ourselves, have we heard  
15 enough from staff and NuScale? Have we seen enough of  
16 their work, and is the design sufficiently progressed  
17 at this time that we can make a safety judgment on the  
18 design certification, standard design authorization at  
19 this point in time? And we do that through our formal  
20 letter reports which are always factually based with  
21 conclusions that are derived from those facts. So  
22 anybody have any comment or anything they want to say?

23 (No audible response.)

24 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. Scott Moore, our  
25 executive director, wanted to make a point or two here



1 before we got into it. Scott?

2 MR. MOORE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. And  
3 this is for both the members and everybody else, all  
4 the other participants online. This morning, there  
5 were two documents that were discussed. One is backup  
6 slides by Dr. Yarsky. The other is a proprietary  
7 second white paper from Dr. Yarsky.

8 As you heard, Members, the backup slides  
9 are now nonproprietary, and those are being made  
10 available to members of the public. And we will make  
11 them more widely available soon. The proprietary  
12 second white paper -- and if NRR could confirm this --  
13 I believe is being reviewed for -- and prepared in a  
14 nonproprietary version. And as soon as we get the  
15 nonproprietary version, that version will be made  
16 available as well publicly. Could NRR confirm that a  
17 nonprop version is being prepared?

18 MR. BAVOL: This is Bruce Baval, Project  
19 Manager, NRR. Yes, currently NuScale is performing a  
20 proprietary review of the white paper from Dr. Yarsky.  
21 As soon as that information gets back to us, if there  
22 is any redacting that needs to be had, we will redact  
23 the paper and prepare a publicly available version and  
24 place that version into ADAMS and provide the ACRS  
25 membership with that information.

1 MR. MOORE: Okay. Thank you very much.  
2 That's all that I wanted to make everybody aware of,  
3 that we will make those documents available for  
4 everyone's benefit. Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

5 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. Thanks, Scott. And  
6 I know there was a little bit of anxiety around that  
7 today, and we appreciate the fact that a lot of this  
8 information is late breaking and therefore did not  
9 have the time necessary to go through appropriate  
10 review before we could make the public disclosures.  
11 But those are -- processes are being followed and the  
12 disclosures will be forthcoming.

13 So thank you for those clarifications and  
14 confirmations. At this point, I would now turn to  
15 Walt to continue facilitation of the Q&A with the  
16 staff, and then we will take member comments and then  
17 hear from NuScale and then try to wrap up the  
18 presentation of information before we roll into our  
19 report preparation. So Walt, go ahead.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Just two comments, Mr.  
21 Chairman. Also we would like a very brief  
22 presentation of the backup view graphs now that we  
23 know that we can use them in an open session. And  
24 then we have to remember to allow time for public  
25 comment at the end before we break for our letter

1 writing session.

2 CHAIR SUNSERI: Right, absolutely. Thanks  
3 for reminding me of that, Walt. Appreciate it.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So turning to the staff,  
5 I think we had one question remaining if I'm correct.  
6 And I don't know if that's Dr. Yarsky or Dr. Nolan or  
7 who from the staff will take that -- finish the Q&A  
8 part of the session?

9 MR. YARSKY: Walt, this is Dr. Peter  
10 Yarsky from the research staff. Before lunch, we were  
11 discussing Question C --

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

13 MR. YARSKY: -- which we were prepared to  
14 discuss after addressing all the other questions. But  
15 I don't know if the Committee wants to continue  
16 discussion of Question C or if we should pick up with  
17 Question D.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Let's go in order.  
19 Let's do C and D, and then I believe that's the list.

20 MR. YARSKY: Yes, I believe -- do we have  
21 Dinesh on the line?

22 MR. TANEJA: Yes, I'm here. Peter, can  
23 you hear me?

24 MR. YARSKY: And so I'm wondering if we  
25 have anything else to discuss with respect to Question

1 C.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I thought we were  
3 finished, Dr. Yarsky. I thought Dinesh summarized  
4 things. There will be instrumentation to measure  
5 level. It will be qualified. I don't believe the  
6 applicant has made their final selection on  
7 instrumentation type. But I believe Dinesh answered  
8 the question, unless there's further comment from the  
9 Committee.

10 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: The concern wasn't  
11 only about instrumentation. It was about what needs  
12 to be done and can this be done. So my concern, we  
13 all have idea what needs to be done. Only the  
14 question is, what does this -- actually, literally,  
15 what needs to be done, the description --

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Vesna, please could you  
17 narrow that down? A lot remain to be done.

18 (Simultaneous speaking.)

19 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: This is what I'm  
20 asking. So how are we going to recover? That's my  
21 question. If we're going to recover, we're going to  
22 inject the boron. How are we going to inject boron?  
23 We have a containment ventilation signal in the case  
24 of the LOCA and ATWS. So my question is, what needs  
25 to be done basically, that this containment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ventilation signal can be bypassed. And what else  
2 needs to be open? I just want to know what equipment  
3 is desirable.

4 MR. YARSKY: Yeah, so Vesna, I'll try to  
5 address this in a general way because, as we said,  
6 there's no procedure -- no procedure has been  
7 submitted for NRC review at this stage. But there --

8 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Right. And I'm not  
9 interested in procedure. I'm interested in equipment.

10 MR. YARSKY: Right. So the -- so  
11 equipment that will be available includes the CVCS and  
12 the CFDS which because of isolation signals would be  
13 available for injection but could only inject high  
14 concentration -- a high concentration of boric acid  
15 coolant. So think like 4,000 ppm, give or take. And  
16 the only other comment I think I would have to add is  
17 that there's nuclear instrumentation available and that  
18 could be used to monitor subcritical margin, as is  
19 done during startup.

20 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So I think when we left  
21 off before lunch, you had emphasized, well, there'll  
22 be symptom-based procedures when they're developed.  
23 And I guess where I'm still not sure and perhaps none  
24 of us are is how will the operators diagnose what  
25 condition the reactor is in during these types of

1 situations so that they can say what needs to be done.  
2 And again, although as Walt pointed out, the actual  
3 sensors have not even been decided upon, their  
4 accuracy is specified in the DCA. And is that  
5 adequate with that range of uncertainty?

6 MR. YARSKY: This is Peter Yarsky from the  
7 staff again. I think just from a philosophical  
8 standpoint that monitoring subcritical margin during  
9 starting and monitoring subcritical margin during any  
10 hypothetical recovery maneuver I think would be  
11 fundamentally the same. And the same instrumentation  
12 could be relied upon for either maneuver.

13 VICE CHAIR REMPE: But you may not know  
14 what the water level is. And when you don't know that  
15 and you don't know, yeah, you'll have some sort of  
16 subcriticality flux detector that can monitor changes  
17 in the period. But you won't know whether that's due  
18 to voiding. You won't know what the water level is.  
19 I think there's going to be some uncertainty that will  
20 take a while to figure out exactly how you'll be able  
21 to, with some confidence, diagnose the condition of  
22 the patient.

23 MR. YARSKY: Right. I certainly think  
24 that they'll have to be -- like, some more work will  
25 have to be done at the point where these kinds of

1 procedures are developed because it will depend on a  
2 lot more than just like this high level discussion.  
3 And certainly, like, how instrumentation readings are  
4 affected, for instance, but the environmental  
5 conditions, right? So instruments may develop  
6 environment-specific biases and uncertainties that  
7 would have to be considered. I just think that would  
8 have to be part of a later submittal.

9 VICE CHAIR REMPE: And the COL item --

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That's a typical product  
11 qualification.

12 VICE CHAIR REMPE: -- was kind of vague on  
13 -- I'm sorry. Are you talking to me, Walt? But  
14 anyway, I think the COL item as it stands today  
15 doesn't give anybody a clue of what's going to be  
16 expected from the staff. And if you need to change  
17 some of those accuracies since we've not really had a  
18 chance to think about this carefully.

19 MR. TANEJA: This is Dinesh. May I add  
20 something?

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Go ahead, Dinesh.

22 MR. TANEJA: Yes, so the way NuScale has  
23 proceeded with the instrumentation is that they have  
24 selected the types of sensors and they have  
25 theoretically calculated these uncertainties based on

1 the environmental condition. Now these are not the  
2 actual numbers that would be based on the actual  
3 testing which they would do during the COL, I guess,  
4 construction stage. But the numbers that they have  
5 calculated are the numbers that are assumed in the  
6 accident analysis.

7 So it's like the accident analyses are  
8 based on assumptions which are validated by the -- in  
9 the calculation that are performed for the total loop  
10 uncertainties. Now the instrumentation information  
11 that would be available is your riser level, your  
12 pressurizer level, your pressurizer, reactor coolant  
13 pressure, reactor coolant temperature, and the nuclear  
14 instrumentation. So those instrumentations are  
15 designed to be available.

16 And to answer the question about the  
17 containment isolation signal override capabilities,  
18 yes, a design has the capability to override the  
19 containment isolation signal and selectively open flow  
20 paths. So this is all administratively controlled,  
21 and that's where the procedures are able to take  
22 advantage of these features that are there in the  
23 design.

24 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So just to be real  
25 specific, my understanding that the water level sensor



1 in the RPV is similar to the one in the CNV. And they  
2 have a preferred one at this time. But the advanced  
3 sensor reports, it's very clear to say we've not  
4 finalized the qualification for that sensor. And they  
5 basically have relied on the specifications that the  
6 staff and the applicant have agreed upon for that  
7 sensor. Is that not a true statement, Dinesh?

8 MR. TANEJA: Right. So there is the  
9 manufacturer specification. And then what the NuScale  
10 did is they have basically based on some data that  
11 they have, they have come up with the assumed  
12 uncertainties during accident conditions, for example.  
13 So the overall total loop uncertainty that they have  
14 calculated has taken into consideration all the  
15 environmental impacts.

16 VICE CHAIR REMPE: And when they did this  
17 with the reactor vessel, this whole thing about boron  
18 dilution has not even come to light, that the  
19 operators would have to think about long-term  
20 recovery. That wasn't considered when that was all  
21 specified, right?

22 MR. TANEJA: Okay. So the thing is there  
23 are no manual operator action under the design basis  
24 condition. So there are no Chapter 15 events that  
25 require a manual operator action. So all the

1 automatic actions that are relied upon, so that  
2 analysis assumes this uncertainty which bounds the  
3 uncertainty that's calculated based on the best  
4 available data at this time which would be validated  
5 during the EQ testing and seismic testing of the  
6 actual instrumentation. So --

7 VICE CHAIR REMPE: That's --

8 MR. TANEJA: -- what we have is we have a  
9 bounding uncertainty values which are correlating with  
10 what's assumed in Chapter 15 and then the analyses.  
11 So all your analyses are actually based on those. So  
12 the assumptions are actually conservative compared to  
13 what's calculated. So they --

14 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So that --

15 MR. TANEJA: -- just need to demonstrate  
16 that they stay within those assumed values.

17 VICE CHAIR REMPE: So those calculations  
18 were done before this whole boron dilution thing --

19 MR. TANEJA: Exactly.

20 VICE CHAIR REMPE: -- came to be. And so  
21 what I'm trying to get to is the question when Peter  
22 was doing his analysis, did he say, okay, the operator  
23 is going to be watching this in that section -- was it  
24 3.6 I mentioned earlier, Peter? When you were talking  
25 about that flow and things going back and forth and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voiding, did you consider that the operator may -- I  
2 don't know what. I guess we're not allowed to say the  
3 accuracy aloud.

4 I still haven't found that table during  
5 the lunch break. I was doing some other things. But  
6 did you consider the specific uncertainties that are  
7 allowed for that sensor when you said, oh, yeah, the  
8 operator will be able to detect that the water is up  
9 or down?

10 MR. YARSKY: So Joy, this is an excellent  
11 question. In the original white paper analysis, we  
12 just assumed that the operator would not monitor. It  
13 would just initiate the system and just allow it to  
14 evolve. But this is not a realistic approach.  
15 Realistically, the operators would monitor the  
16 condition as it evolves and would not just turn on an  
17 injection source and leave it one.

18 VICE CHAIR REMPE: And so if they are  
19 realistically monitoring that, that's where I kind of  
20 go, I'm wondering if they're going to have some  
21 confusing signals which has occurred in the past with  
22 real reactors that have had some severe accidents  
23 occurring.

24 MR. YARSKY: Right. I think that --

25 VICE CHAIR REMPE: And yeah, I guess I

1 really would like to see something stronger about what  
2 the staff would expect in that COL item.

3 MR. TANEJA: So Joy, for example, the  
4 boron redistribution issue, so the design change added  
5 a new ECCS actuation signal based on the reactor  
6 coolant pressure. So the analytical limit is 800  
7 PSIA. What's assumed in the analysis, it's plus or  
8 minus 100 PSI.

9 VICE CHAIR REMPE: I'm happy with the fact  
10 they added the pressure signal to initiate ECCS.

11 MR. TANEJA: Right. So the --

12 VICE CHAIR REMPE: That's made me very,  
13 very happy.

14 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15 MR. TANEJA: So the analysis assumed 100  
16 PSIA uncertainty for that value. Okay? So the  
17 analysis is actually run assuming a set point of 900  
18 PSI plus or minus 100 PSI, where the analytical limit  
19 is 800. And the set point calculation that they  
20 performed is actually within that assumed 100 PSIA for  
21 that value under that condition.

22 Now the as built has to be done, and they  
23 had to assure that the assumptions are validated when  
24 they actually designed the instrumentation and test  
25 them. But this is what we found when we evaluated it,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the calculated uncertainties are bounded by the  
2 assumed uncertainties in Chapter 15 and then the  
3 analyses. I'm giving you an example. So they did the  
4 similar thing that all other automatic initiations  
5 that are part of Chapter 15.

6 VICE CHAIR REMPE: And even this is the  
7 standard analysis that Peter --

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, this question  
9 applies to all the instrumentation.

10 VICE CHAIR REMPE: -- has done.

11 CHAIR SUNSERI: Hey, Dinesh. This is  
12 Matt. I've got a question for you. I think this is  
13 accurate, but correct me if I'm wrong on this. I  
14 think as the plant gets closer to getting an operating  
15 license, there'll be an instrument set point and  
16 uncertainty analysis that will cover all of the  
17 instruments that are used in tech specs, that are used  
18 in the emerging operating procedures that the  
19 operators use to control the plant.

20 And that document gets reviewed by the  
21 NRC, I believe. And so therefore, that's a tool  
22 that's used to make sure that the operators aren't  
23 relying on anything that is not capable of performing  
24 within the range necessary to successfully complete  
25 the action. Is that right, what I'm saying?

1 MR. TANEJA: Right. So what we evaluated  
2 is a set point methodology document as part of the  
3 design certification. So their design certification  
4 is based on a set point control program which  
5 basically says that the actual values of the set  
6 points would be outside of the tech specs, controlled  
7 outside of the tech specs. So that program actually  
8 needs to be finalized before they can load fuel.

9 So that means they have to do actual set  
10 point calculations based on the installed as built  
11 conditions and the actual instrument data. And the  
12 numbers that they have in the set point methodology  
13 documents have to be validated by actual calculations  
14 that have to be performed during construction. And  
15 NRC inspects those calculations as part of our high  
16 tech inspection process.

17 CHAIR SUNSERI: So that seemed to be the  
18 safety net that would alleviate some of the concerns  
19 that are being --

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And also, all the  
21 equipment has to be qualified --

22 MR. TANEJA: Exactly.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- and calibrated.

24 MS. TURNER: Exactly.

25 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Well --

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, and it doesn't --  
2 it's not just level, Joy. It's all the sensors have  
3 to be --

4 MR. TANEJA: Right, the temperature,  
5 pressure.

6 VICE CHAIR REMPE: And all of these things  
7 were done for the DCA early on, and we reviewed it.  
8 Now we've got this additional concern. Were any  
9 changes -- other than I know you changed the set  
10 points on the containment water level and you added  
11 this -- NuScale added the pressure initiation  
12 methodology for ECCS.

13 What about reactor vessel water level?  
14 Have any changes been made? Or is the staff --did  
15 they look at it and say, oh, no changes needed to be  
16 made because of this boron dilution issues. That's  
17 where I'm trying to get to.

18 MR. TANEJA: The level instrumentation  
19 uncertainties remain the same because there really was  
20 not change to the consideration of any parameters that  
21 would have affected that measurement.

22 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Because of the boron  
23 dilution, the operators will not need any higher  
24 accuracy than what's currently going to be --

25 MR. TANEJA: That --

1 VICE CHAIR REMPE: -- available to them --  
2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 MR. TANEJA: -- I don't know exactly what  
4 procedures would dictate and what their allowance  
5 would be on what information. The NuScale is aware of  
6 what the uncertainties would be on those measurements.  
7 So I think the operators know how close or inaccurate  
8 those numbers would be under those conditions. And  
9 they have to take that into consideration whether that  
10 information would be suffice or whether they need to  
11 correlate that information, corroborate that  
12 information, looking at all different data that they  
13 have available, temperature, pressure --

14 VICE CHAIR REMPE: And how will the staff  
15 know --

16 MR. TANEJA: -- containment level.

17 VICE CHAIR REMPE: -- to be sure?

18 MR. TANEJA: Well, that really is part of  
19 the EOP procedure. And that really runs into the COL  
20 stage of activity, right?

21 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Absolutely. It's a COL  
22 thing, but I just am wondering how the staff will --  
23 is there going to be some note somewhere that will  
24 tell the staff, oh, in addition to what was approved  
25 on the DCA? When they finally figure out what they're



1 going to do for the boron dilution issue, they need to  
2 think about sensors. That's where I'm wondering is  
3 there something written somewhere other than in our  
4 transcripts that says that, oh, they need to consider  
5 that too. And I think you're agreeing with me,  
6 Dinesh. You're saying --

7 MR. TANEJA: I am.

8 VICE CHAIR REMPE: -- no, that hasn't been  
9 looked at yet.

10 MR. TANEJA: Right. So the EOP stage is  
11 that they are developed by the COL holder, correct?  
12 So the EOPs do get validated on their functionality.  
13 And they have to recognize the limitation of the  
14 information that they have available that they rely  
15 upon to make some decisions. And right now, those  
16 procedures are not there. So really, they are  
17 evaluated by the staff during the construction phase  
18 before the fuel load, the EOPs are looked at.

19 VICE CHAIR REMPE: Just wish we had  
20 something that made me feel comfortable they would  
21 look at this issue too besides all the other  
22 requirements that are specified in the DCA.

23 MR. TANEJA: We --

24 VICE CHAIR REMPE: I'll shut up. I've  
25 taken up everyone's time enough on this. Let's go on

1 to the next question.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, let's go on.

3 MR. YARSKY: Okay. So --

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Peter, I think it's back  
5 to you.

6 MR. YARSKY: Right. I was wondering if it  
7 might be worth taking a second. I would like to  
8 revisit this comment about the reactivity rate that  
9 Jose had brought earlier, having had time to think  
10 over the lunch break. And I think that using Jose's  
11 approach or the staff's approach, we ultimately would  
12 get to the same answer. I think it's just a matter of  
13 perspective. So I was wondering if I could take a  
14 moment to try and address that.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Go ahead.

16 MR. YARSKY: So in thinking about how to  
17 sort of screen some of these events, in the original  
18 white paper, the staff would use linear approximations  
19 and calculations to try and arrive at a figure of  
20 merit that would be the time it takes to have one  
21 positive dollar of reactivity. And in doing that, we  
22 calculated sort of accidentally a reactivity insertion  
23 rate, though we say that that's not the best physical  
24 representation of the process. I agree with Jose that  
25 depending on sort of what the end points are of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation, you calculate a different rate.

2 So in the staff's calculation, it's  
3 looking at trying to calculate the time from critical  
4 to one dollar, that you add that one dollar of  
5 reactivity and then translating that into a time  
6 result. Using Jose's approach of looking at the  
7 reactivity when you have the actual condition of the  
8 reactor at highly borated and voided conditions where  
9 it's deeply subcritical, you would in like, a linear  
10 approximation, you would calculate a higher rate. But  
11 you would have to -- in order to get the time it takes  
12 to get to one positive dollar of reactivity, you would  
13 be dividing by then a larger delta K.

14 And I think that we would end up  
15 calculating the same number which is the number of  
16 seconds to get to positive one dollar of reactivity.  
17 And that's sort of the figure of merit for the staff's  
18 calculation. So I think that the confusion there is  
19 probably just in terms of thinking about that  
20 calculation that's aimed at developing that time in  
21 terms of a rate.

22 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: This is Jose. I  
23 don't agree with you, Pete, and I want to be even more  
24 nasty than that. I'm going to ask you a question.  
25 What you're saying, is this an opinion? Is it a

1 hunch? Is it a gut feeling or a calculation? And you  
2 don't have to answer that. That was a rhetorical  
3 question.

4 That's my problem. I believe -- I  
5 honestly believe that if we put our heads to it and we  
6 do a scientific, thorough, detailed calculation which  
7 won't be easy, we could find that this design is okay.  
8 But we don't design reactors and accept the safety in  
9 the 21st century based on opinions, hunch, or gut  
10 feelings. And that's all I'm saying.

11 I have not seen any calculation. I don't  
12 see a process by which a detailed calculation will be  
13 supplied by the COL applicant because if the SER is  
14 published as is, it becomes a legally binding  
15 document, a legally binding document that says that no  
16 operator action whatsoever can possibly challenge the  
17 core. Why would COL applicant embark on a multi-  
18 million dollar research program to contradict the  
19 statement of the staff that favors them? And the COL  
20 applicant cannot, we've developed some new procedures.  
21 And accordingly, the staff told us that anything we do  
22 is okay. So here are the procedures, and we're okay.  
23 Prove me wrong.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. Jose, I think the  
25 -- let's stop there. The point is taken, and that's

1       probably more appropriate for the Committee's  
2       deliberations than just throwing this back and forth  
3       to the staff or the applicant at this point. Can we  
4       go on to the last question, Dr. Yarsky?

5               MR. YARSKY: Sure. And Question Delta was  
6       about the time ranges. And as I've alluded to  
7       earlier, we tried to calculated that with TRACE but  
8       were not successful. And so we developed the hand  
9       calculations, and I believe we discussed this before  
10      lunch about the --

11             MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, you did, yes.

12             MR. YARSKY: -- time it takes to.

13             MEMBER KIRCHNER: And I think --

14             MEMBER PETTI: Dr. Yarsky --

15             MEMBER KIRCHNER: When you present your  
16      slides, perhaps you could address this in more detail  
17      again. I think your very last slide has your time  
18      calculations.

19             MR. YARSKY: Yes.

20             MEMBER PETTI: Dr. Yarsky, just for  
21      clarity, when you did TRACE, that was a 1D or a  
22      multidimensional calculation?

23             MR. YARSKY: Three dimensional  
24      calculation.

25             MEMBER PETTI: It was? Okay. Thank you.

1 MR. YARSKY: Now so if it would be to the  
2 benefit of the Committee, we can talk through some of  
3 the backup slides. And I think that was something  
4 that was raised as something that would be valuable.  
5 So we could do that.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. Okay. Are we --  
7 Mike Snodderly, let me check with you because I've got  
8 a lot of things out in front of me. Have we gone  
9 through all the questions that were submitted?

10 MR. SNODDERLY: I'd like to also hear from  
11 the staff, but I believe you have. And if we could  
12 ask Peter to share his screen and bring those slides  
13 up, that would be great --

14 (Simultaneous speaking.)

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: If we're through with  
16 the questions, let's go to Peter and the backup slides  
17 then. Okay.

18 MR. YARSKY: There is an additional  
19 question that the staff has not addressed yet on the  
20 PRA sequences. It was listed as a specific question.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay.

22 MR. YARSKY: And so I don't know if you  
23 would like to have the staff address that question  
24 before going to the backup slides.

25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

1 MEMBER PETTI: I think it might be better  
2 to go through the slides first --

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: First, I think so too,  
4 Dave.

5 MEMBER PETTI: -- to provide more context.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah. Peter, since you  
7 have the floor, why don't you go ahead and do those  
8 slides. If you could do them crisply, I know there's  
9 a lot of detail buried in there on test facilities and  
10 so on. But please go ahead.

11 MR. YARSKY: Okay. Marieliz, are you able  
12 to share the slides?

13 MR. BAVOL: This is Bruce. I'll take care  
14 of that.

15 MR. YARSKY: Okay.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Christiana, do you need  
17 to make Bruce a presenter to do that?

18 MS. LUI: He's just made presenter.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Thank you.

20 MEMBER BLEY: While we're waiting for the  
21 slides to come up, this is Dennis Bley. For the  
22 Committee, I don't want to talk about it here. But  
23 I'd recommend you take a look at SECY-96-128 and  
24 especially the SRM for that SECY. It's interesting.  
25 One day, we might want to talk about it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BAVOL: Can everybody see the slides?

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, Bruce. They're up.

3 MR. YARSKY: Okay. So I'll try and go  
4 through these very quickly. If we progress to the  
5 first slide.

6 MR. BAVOL: Okay. I can't scroll through  
7 these.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Peter, I think we have  
9 your first slide up with the overview of the test  
10 facilities.

11 MR. YARSKY: Oh, okay. Yeah, I'm not able  
12 to see that on my screen. But the idea in terms of  
13 developing a response to the question was to provide  
14 additional evidence of the internal recirculation flow  
15 pattern, in particular, experimental evidence that  
16 that type of flow pattern and mixing could be expected  
17 to occur. And in doing that literature review, we  
18 identified a number of separate effects and integral  
19 effects tests that we think are relevant. And this  
20 sort of provides an overview of that.

21 And so this list includes, of course,  
22 separate effects tests in large diameter tubes as well  
23 as routed conditions and integral effects tests like  
24 CCTF and SCTF and PKL. In all of these tests, there's  
25 a consistent finding that there is a three dimensional



1 effect of void channeling and the development of  
2 internal recirculation, particularly under pool  
3 boiling conditions and that these conditions can be  
4 expected to develop even under adiabatic experimental  
5 conditions.

6           However, of all of that, I believe the  
7 most compelling experiment to discuss is the PKL boric  
8 acid precipitation test that was performed as part of  
9 an international collaboration. And so if we could  
10 skip ahead, Bruce, to the PKL slides. And these  
11 backup slides do include some information about the  
12 other tests and the other test facilities and the  
13 findings. So I'm not able to see the slides on my  
14 screen, but are we sharing the first PKL slide?

15           MEMBER KIRCHNER: Peter, what we have are  
16 the three cross sections of the PWR postulated  
17 scenario, PKL at SOT and PKL test results.

18           MR. YARSKY: Yeah, at the start of the  
19 test, what is done is the liquid level in the  
20 downcomer is lowered and the two phase level in the  
21 core is lowered to uncover the hot leg. And then ECCS  
22 flow into the cold leg is manual in control to match  
23 the evaporation rate in the core. And this is done to  
24 minimize the mixing volume.

25           As I said, the purpose of the test was to

1 study boric acid precipitation. So the idea was to  
2 drive the boric acid concentration to very high  
3 levels. So that's the condition of the start of the  
4 test. And then at the end of the test, the ECC flow  
5 is increased until there's a recovery. So if we go to  
6 the next slide, the next slide should show plots of  
7 the boron concentration at different phases of the  
8 experiment. The --

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That's what we're  
10 looking at, Peter.

11 MR. YARSKY: Yeah, the low level stage is  
12 sort of the middle of the experiment. And these  
13 measurements were done with conductivity probes as  
14 well as extracting samples of the fluid at discrete  
15 moments in time. So they're redundant measurements  
16 made of the boric acid concentration.

17 And these measurements are made above the  
18 core, below core, and around the core. And what we  
19 observe in the test is a relatively uniform and  
20 homogeneous concentration of the boric acid in the  
21 reactor whereas if this mixing was not taking place --  
22 so if you were to think of it from a one dimensional  
23 perspective, the boric acid concentration in the  
24 bottom of the core would stay close to like 5,000 ppm  
25 and the boric acid concentration of the top of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core would continue to increase and would be much  
2 higher.

3 What we see is that there's a relatively  
4 uniform concentration above, below, and around the  
5 core. And so I think this is sort of the most direct  
6 evidence because the boric acid concentration was  
7 measured in those different locations to illustrate  
8 that the mixing takes place even when there is no  
9 significant flow. As I said, the ECC flow here is  
10 tuned just to match the boil off. So the  
11 thermohydraulic condition is very similar to what  
12 would be expected in the NuScale configuration.

13 (Simultaneous speaking.)

14 MEMBER BALLINGER: Peter, this is Ron  
15 Ballinger. Does the size of the experiment scale well  
16 with the NuScale dimensions that are important?

17 MR. YARSKY: I don't have a good answer  
18 for that question, Ron. This facility is scaled to  
19 look like a German convoy reactor. So of course, you  
20 know, if you were to think of the -- would this scale  
21 down to the NuScale configuration? One, the vessel  
22 height would be all off. So if you were to think,  
23 like, does this get the natural circulation right? It  
24 wouldn't.

25 However, I think that under the conditions

1 that we're looking at, you have a pretty static level  
2 of, like, the RRV-ish elevation with very stagnant  
3 flow. So I think even though there is that scaling  
4 distortion, I don't think that would be very  
5 significant.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Peter, this is Walt  
7 Kirchner. I actually know this facility and worked  
8 with it. This is -- to answer Member Ballinger's  
9 question, its full height in terms of core height. So  
10 those parts of the dimensions are about right. It's  
11 obviously not full diameter of the German reactor  
12 core. It was scaled more -- that's where the scaling  
13 took place. But the heights roughly are correct in  
14 terms of representing the primary system.

15 MEMBER BALLINGER: I guess I was more  
16 concerned with the sort of downcomer dimensions and  
17 things like that because are these dimensions large  
18 compared to the width of, say, the downcomer in the  
19 NuScale design?

20 MR. YARSKY: Well, Ron, I don't know how  
21 the downcomer dimensions specifically scale. But I  
22 don't believe the downcomer significantly interacts  
23 with the internal recirculation. And so the ECC flow  
24 is being manually controlled in the experiment. So in  
25 terms of what's going on in the lower plenum, I don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think that the downcomer scaling distortion affects  
2 the results.

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay. All right.  
4 Thanks.

5 MR. YARSKY: There would be the question  
6 of the -- like, the barrel dimension relative to the  
7 riser wall dimension. But clearly in the experiment,  
8 that's smaller than you would see in NuScale. And so  
9 I think that you would have, like -- when the flow  
10 pattern develops, you have, like, the central core and  
11 then you have the periphery. I think it would just be  
12 wider in the NuScale case, but I haven't done any kind  
13 of specific look at the scaling distortion here.

14 The smaller the facility is, I think the  
15 more scaling distortion you add. But I think it would  
16 hamper the development of this flow pattern. So if  
17 you get really mixing in the small diameter case, I  
18 think you'd expect it to be better in the large  
19 diameter case.

20 MEMBER BALLINGER: And that would go for  
21 the lower plenum as well?

22 MR. YARSKY: Yes, that would go for the  
23 lower plenum as well. But I don't think that the  
24 lower plenum has as a significant of role to play as  
25 the active core region.

1 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay, thanks.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Let me just offer a  
3 comment. This is very promising. But as a good  
4 mathematician would say, this is necessary but not  
5 sufficient condition. I can show you plots of test  
6 facilities where you survive a LOCA perfectly. But we  
7 still analyze LOCAs. Just because there was one  
8 reactor in Germany that run a LOCA simulation and the  
9 LOCA was good doesn't mean we don't analyze LOCAs.  
10 And I'll leave it there.

11 MEMBER BROWN: This is Charlie Brown. To  
12 echo Pete's question a while ago, for those who are no  
13 thermohydraulically initiated that much. You have two  
14 questions. What is the relevance of the curve?  
15 What's it telling us? I have no idea. I know the  
16 concentration.

17 Is there a limiting concentration or is  
18 there a minimal that we should? And has SOT start of  
19 the transient and EOT end of the transient? And is  
20 CVCS operating during this because it says so up at  
21 the very top and in one of your little boxes?

22 MR. YARSKY: So Charlie, to address those  
23 points, what's being measured here is the boric acid  
24 concentration.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, I got that.

1 MR. YARSKY: The test was to look at  
2 precipitation. So the test was run specifically to  
3 get to very high boric acid concentration. So you can  
4 see here that this is in, like, the 20 to 40,000 ppm.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Why is that? What's the  
6 nominal value you would have in the plant as it exists  
7 today in the NuScale --

8 MR. YARSKY: So under sort of this  
9 postulated boron dilution case, I think you're talking  
10 more in the range of, like, 4,000 to 10,000 ppm.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. The bottom part of  
12 the graph in other words?

13 MR. YARSKY: Right. So it's certainly,  
14 like, a different range of boron concentrations. But  
15 the purpose of showing this test is, I think, in this  
16 case because the boric acid concentration was measured  
17 during the test. What I'm taking away from it is not  
18 what the value of the concentration is, but the  
19 relative value of the concentration of the core inlet,  
20 the core outlet, and the core periphery which we can  
21 see is relatively uniform.

22 (Simultaneous speaking.)

23 MR. YARSKY: So what this is indicating is  
24 that it's mixing. Now the CVCS --

25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

1 MEMBER BROWN: The curves -- what you mean  
2 by that is the curves overlay?

3 MR. YARSKY: Right, exactly.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. But I'll also ask  
5 CVS is on during this, is it? Is CVCS on --

6 MR. YARSKY: Yeah, CVCS is operating in  
7 the cross overlay at these specific points that I  
8 marked.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Is it through the whole --  
10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 MEMBER BROWN: -- time or is it just  
12 through a certain time? I couldn't tell that.

13 MR. YARSKY: It's just for certain times  
14 that are --

15 MEMBER BROWN: For five, six, and seven?

16 MR. YARSKY: -- indicated by the --

17 MEMBER BROWN: Five, six, and seven  
18 brackets?

19 MR. YARSKY: I would say it's during four,  
20 five, and six.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I'm looking at the  
22 little boxes which say, increase by injection from  
23 CVCS down at the bottom. It doesn't tell me over what  
24 box it is. So you're saying it's roughly four, five,  
25 and six?



1 MR. YARSKY: Yeah, you can see when the  
2 CVCS is on if you look at the -- do you see where it  
3 says, injection with CVCS and --

4 MEMBER BROWN: Yes.

5 MR. YARSKY: -- cross overlay?

6 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah.

7 MR. YARSKY: And there's some shading  
8 underneath.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

10 MR. YARSKY: That's when CVCS is  
11 injecting.

12 MEMBER BROWN: That's the brownish  
13 shading?

14 MR. YARSKY: No, I would call it blue.  
15 It's underneath. It says, injection with CVCS in  
16 crossover leg. And then immediately beneath that,  
17 there's a white band with blue shading at certain  
18 points.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Charlie, up at the top,  
20 right under the top.

21 MEMBER BROWN: I saw that. I got that,  
22 Dennis. That's why I was asking the question. But I  
23 didn't know what's the white. It's not on then. It's  
24 only on during the blue parts.

25 MR. YARSKY: Right. But let's say, like,

1 in terms of the boundary condition that's key here is  
2 that the -- even with the CVCS on, the ECCS flow is  
3 being adjusted so that you're maintaining constant  
4 inventory.

5 MEMBER BROWN: So that's not  
6 representative of the NuScale --

7 (Simultaneous speaking.)

8 MR. YARSKY: Even though you have  
9 injection here with ECC injection, what's happening is  
10 it's maintaining a level. And so that's why I think  
11 it's actually a lot like NuScale.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

13 MR. YARSKY: Because, like, you'll have  
14 the steam leaving through the hot leg and then through  
15 the break whereas in NuScale, that steam would be  
16 condensed in containment. And that'd be kind of like  
17 acting like the sump would act. See, you end up  
18 having a consistent level in the downcomer. So I  
19 think it's pretty analogous.

20 (Simultaneous speaking.)

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It is analogous to  
22 NuScale operation before you turn CFDS on. I mean --

23 MR. YARSKY: Yes.

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: -- you're presented  
25 with a steady state operation and ECCS cooling.

1 MR. YARSKY: Right. Jose, that's a very  
2 good clarification. Yeah, I'm talking when there's no  
3 injection. So this is just when you have just the  
4 natural circulation, yeah.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: No one is claiming  
6 that the core deborates during ECCS cooling before  
7 recovery. As I said, this is excellent. This is good  
8 data. If you have not contained constant boron or  
9 semi-constant boron concentration here, you could not  
10 possibly hope to do it in NuScale. In my opinion,  
11 it's not sufficient. It's promising but not  
12 sufficient.

13 MEMBER BROWN: My other question, is CVCS  
14 working during this -- on the NuScale during this  
15 concern about deboration or is it off? Is it not  
16 injecting or injecting?

17 MR. YARSKY: I think the worry --

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: It's not. It's been  
19 isolated.

20 MR. YARSKY: I was going to say I think  
21 the worry is that the downcomer would dilute and then  
22 at some future point in time yet undetermined, the  
23 operators would begin a CVCS injection. And that by  
24 virtue of that CVCS injection, that diluted water  
25 would be transported into the core.

1 MEMBER BROWN: It will be driven down in  
2 other words?

3 MR. YARSKY: So there's a period of time  
4 where there's no injection and operators are taking no  
5 action. And after ECCS, the downcomer begins to  
6 dilute because the core and the DHRS are acting kind  
7 of like a distiller.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah, I understand that  
9 part of it. I was trying to figure out what role CVCS  
10 played. You just told me that tends to exacerbate it.  
11 If you do it early, is it positive? And if you do it  
12 late, it's negative? That's what you just kind of  
13 said.

14 MR. YARSKY: Well, so if the downcomer  
15 dilutes and then it never transports, then it's not  
16 impacting the core. If the CVCS is used in some way  
17 to increase the level -- and that procedure hasn't yet  
18 been established. But that would have the potential  
19 to transport that diluted water from the downcomer  
20 into the core. And I believe that's the synthesis of  
21 the Committee's concern.

22 MEMBER BROWN: What if it started earlier?  
23 Is it a procedural issue?

24 MR. YARSKY: I believe that if you -- that  
25 the potential concern would be exacerbated the more

1 diluted the downcomer is. And so there would be a  
2 timing element.

3 MEMBER BROWN: I guess my question is if  
4 early in the transient, instead of waiting to actuate  
5 CVCS if you did it early, is that a positive or a  
6 negative effect?

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I --

8 MEMBER BROWN: I'm trying to figure out a  
9 way to get us out of this mess.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No, no. This goes back  
11 to what I was saying earlier. Yes, earlier  
12 intervention is better.

13 MEMBER BROWN: Well, we went through the  
14 return to power thing on stuck rod, and we walked our  
15 way through operator actions. They can drive the rod  
16 in and do all this good stuff. And now we're sitting  
17 here not taking advantage of any possible operator  
18 actions that would mitigate this and allow those who  
19 are concerned about return to power like I am in this  
20 situation. It would allow us to accept it.

21 I'm trying to look for a way that we used  
22 on the return to power for stuck rod in a similar  
23 matter that you do for this circumstance. That's all  
24 I was -- that's -- again, I'm not first in  
25 thermohydraulics. But based on your all's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conversation for the last two hours, three hours, it's  
2 been back and forth with all these nuances as opposed  
3 to what can you do to fix it as opposed to extra  
4 instrumentation and fixes to that and fixes to that.  
5 If you can turn the stuff on early, it sounds like you  
6 can possibly resolve it. I don't know if that's right  
7 or not, but that's just my perception based on  
8 listening to everything.

9 CHAIR SUNSERI: But Dr. Yarsky, this is  
10 Matt. I just want to make sure I understand this.  
11 Independent of whether you do start core flood and  
12 drain system early or late or add boration to the  
13 downcomer area early or late, what this data is  
14 showing is that during the distillation process, the  
15 boron concentration stay relatively constant. And  
16 when you have CVCS injection in the crossover leg, it  
17 doesn't necessarily disrupt that equilibrium that  
18 much. Is that how I'm reading this?

19 MR. YARSKY: So Chairman, I wouldn't --  
20 like I want to focus a lot on the CVCS injection in  
21 the crossover leg in terms of interpreting the results  
22 here because any injection is going to be -- will have  
23 some compensation in the ECCS injection to maintain a  
24 constant inventory.

25 CHAIR SUNSERI: No, I mean, that's good,

1       though, right, because that's what's happening in the  
2       NuScale design, right?

3               MR. YARSKY: Right. And so like I would  
4       instead focus in terms of the message I'm trying to  
5       communicate here is that in this facility, the  
6       uniformity of the boron concentration and these  
7       different regions around and in the core is  
8       demonstrating that there is some mixing process that's  
9       ensuring that the concentration is relatively uniform,  
10      even when there is very, very little total flow rate.  
11      So this can only be occurring if there's some sort of  
12      internal recirculation to distribute that boron to  
13      maintain that relatively uniform distribution.

14             MEMBER KIRCHNER: And if I might add, Dr.  
15      Yarsky. This is Walt Kirchner. Matt, this experiment  
16      is part of a long series of experiments done at PKL,  
17      mainly addressing ECCS performance in a PWR. And what  
18      you're seeing here is as Dr. Yarsky pointed out.  
19      That's of interest for -- and relevance to the NuScale  
20      design is the period between four and six where this  
21      is an electrically heated core.

22             So they're running it at decay heat.  
23      They've got a decay heat profile, and they'll run the  
24      experiment through. So you've got a thermal source  
25      even under low flow rates to stimulate mixing in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core. And so I think the takeaway here is that in  
2 that band between four and six, you see from their  
3 sensors that the distribution through the height of  
4 the core is essentially about the same within  
5 experimental error.

6 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yeah, I understand that,  
7 but one more question. So what is the source of the  
8 ECCS fluid? I mean, is it coming off a borated  
9 source? Is it --

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, this is borated.  
11 And what they were doing in the experiment is they're  
12 running a profile, a simulation of how the ECCS  
13 systems would function in a large PWR under a LOCA  
14 scenario. And so you see the ramp up in boron because  
15 there, the ECCS systems are injecting boron. This is  
16 much higher.

17 And look at where the scale is, as Dr.  
18 Yarsky pointed. This is under reflood conditions.  
19 Now the boron concentration is much, much higher,  
20 almost, what, a factor of well over -- well, let's see  
21 -- six, seven, eight times normal concentrations. And  
22 the problem that they were worried about was  
23 precipitation, that all of a sudden, they would hit a  
24 condition and all the boron, the boric acid would just  
25 precipitate out into the lower plenum.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIR SUNSERI: Right. No, I remember  
2 those concerns. But I'm just trying to make sure I  
3 understand the experiment here and what the data is  
4 showing me. So thanks for the explanation.

5 MR. YARSKY: Yes, absolutely. Thank you,  
6 Walt.

7 MEMBER PETTI: I just had a -- I want to  
8 make sure I understand it in my words. What the  
9 experiment shows is that there is this internal  
10 recirculation flow that mixes all the boron, even at  
11 what are normally very low injection rates into the  
12 downcomer that are sort of matching the steaming  
13 rates, not that dissimilar from NuScale. Further, the  
14 other slides that you skipped show similar  
15 recirculation flows and under other conditions smaller  
16 in scale. And so it's this experimental evidence that  
17 you are relying on to say that mixing -- internal  
18 mixing in the core and riser will occur and that a  
19 wave front type physical model is just mental picture  
20 to figure out what happens in this situation. Is that  
21 --

22 MR. YARSKY: Yeah, so I would say that  
23 we've looked at a variety of integral and separate  
24 effects tests that we think are relevant that  
25 demonstrate this phenomenon. And the idea of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 propagating front, we don't think that that is the  
2 best physical paradigm to try and understand what  
3 would occur during a flow incursion. And it would be  
4 very important to consider this internal recirculation  
5 driven mixing.

6 MEMBER PETTI: And so this is what's the  
7 basis of not a significant reactivity excursion if the  
8 water in the downcomer were to come into the bottom of  
9 the core.

10 MR. YARSKY: Right. The idea is that if  
11 downcomer water comes in relatively slowly that it  
12 will mix and that you won't have a persistent  
13 reactivity accumulation.

14 CHAIR SUNSERI: So I -- so this is -- I  
15 don't want to sound too legalistic but this comment or  
16 this question, it sounds to me like what we are --  
17 what you're describing here is the fact that in  
18 absence of a detail analytical conclusive result  
19 you're using these kind of engineering analysis and  
20 experimental datas relevant to the case to make a case  
21 that you are reasonably assured that that's going to  
22 happen in this particular reactor design and that's  
23 what you're basing your decisions on. Is that saying  
24 too much?

25 MR. YARSKY: Well, Chairman, I would add

1 that, you know, we have calculated the internal  
2 recirculation flow pattern in TRACE and that's part  
3 of, you know, what went into the -- into the white  
4 paper.

5 So I would say that internal recirculation  
6 is predicted by the systems analysis and I think that  
7 it's supported by this experimental evidence that  
8 would indicate that that pattern should physically  
9 develop.

10 You know, I think apart from that there  
11 are --

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Dr. Yarsky?

13 MR. YARSKY: Yeah.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Can I add something  
15 here? This is Walt Kirchner. Matt, to his, Dr.  
16 Yarsky's, comment about TRACE, TRACE actually run in  
17 the 3D mode would do a reasonable job of predicting  
18 recirculation patterns.

19 What we heard about before lunch was  
20 tracking boron because of numerical dissipation, which  
21 is a different problem. But as far as predicting  
22 mixing patterns in an open core like this, TRACE would  
23 do a reasonable job of predicting that kind of  
24 phenomena.

25 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yeah, sorry. I am sorry

1 if my question was too overly simplified here. I  
2 mean, you know, in the global analysis, right, we  
3 don't have the full systems-based analysis that  
4 describe how the boron mixes and what the reactivity  
5 insertion rates are and all that stuff.

6 But we would be more comfortable, if you  
7 will, if we knew that there was good mixing going on  
8 coming into this core, based on everything else we  
9 have heard about and know about this core.

10 If we knew -- if we had better assurance  
11 about that, that would help us alleviate a lot of our  
12 other concerns at this time. That's all I am trying  
13 to say.

14 And so what we are using this analysis  
15 here to give us that somewhat assurance that there's  
16 going to be reasonable mixing going on here.

17 MR. YARSKY: Right, and I think that's a  
18 very good point and I would like to stress this is  
19 that, you know, when you're using systems analysis  
20 it's very important to understand, you know, what the  
21 limits of that analysis are.

22 I mean, you still have a computer code  
23 that you're exercising and you still need to interpret  
24 the results that are coming out of it, and while I  
25 believe research was comfortable with the idea of

1 using TRACE to predict this internal recirculation  
2 pattern and can substantiate, you know, with this  
3 experimental basis why that internal recirculation  
4 flow pattern is real, there are other problems with  
5 using systems analysis to try and do a full-blown  
6 tracking of the boric acid concentration  
7 redistribution.

8 You know, and we have tried to use TRACE  
9 to look at some of the committee's question in more  
10 detail but run into, you know, some issues where it  
11 looks like numerical considerations can introduce  
12 these artificial perturbations that sort of compound.  
13 Then it becomes difficult to use systems analysis to  
14 answer some of these questions in a more direct way.

15 MEMBER BALLINGER: Peter, this is Ron  
16 again.

17 Is it your judgment that any scaling  
18 errors that might exist between the NuScale design and  
19 this experiment are sufficiently, what do you want to  
20 call it, small so that these results are not  
21 invalidated by scaling errors?

22 MR. YARSKY: So, Ron, in my opinion, the  
23 scaling distortion is going to be introduced by the  
24 diameter of the barrel and I believe that the scaling  
25 distortion would result in the experiment predicting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a less uniform distribution than you would expect in  
2 the prototype.

3 MEMBER BALLINGER: So you're also saying  
4 that the ratio between, say, convective and  
5 diffusional and other mass transport mechanisms are  
6 about the same?

7 MR. YARSKY: Right. So the -- you're  
8 going to have -- so, like, the way those are going to  
9 scale is going to be by height and power density and  
10 those are relatively similar. I mean, they are not  
11 exactly the same but you're not talking about a factor  
12 of two scaling. You're talking, like, the percentage.

13 MEMBER BALLINGER: Okay. Now, within the  
14 core --

15 MR. YARSKY: The scaling distortion here.

16 MEMBER BALLINGER: -- their fuel, if I  
17 recall, is just standard, I think, AREVA fuel. It's  
18 got flow trippers in its cross flow. But the fuel  
19 design itself doesn't introduce mixing errors between  
20 the two experiments?

21 MR. YARSKY: I am not the greatest expert  
22 about how the heater rods were designed for PKL. But  
23 I am under the impression -- and, I mean, Walt will be  
24 able to correct me if I am under the wrong impression.  
25 But the PKL experiment is designed to be comparable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 height and to look like a commercial PWR fuel product.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, and they used  
3 commercial spacers, if I remember correctly. So it's  
4 very similar to the German fuel and that's not that  
5 different under these flow conditions. The mixer --  
6 the mixing veins that are the -- kind of the black art  
7 of spacer grids --

8 MEMBER BALLINGER: Yeah.

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- which each fuel  
10 supplier develops help with things like critical heat  
11 flux at very high flow rates and such. But these --  
12 here we are looking at a reflood flow rate measured in  
13 inches per second or less, and --

14 MR. YARSKY: Yeah --

15 (Simultaneous speaking.)

16 MR. YARSKY: -- if you think about it.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- so it's an open --  
18 it's an open -- it's just an open -- how should I say  
19 it? These are not ducted like a BRW. It's an open  
20 lattice, and so they are prototypical mixing grids,  
21 prototypical size rods.

22 So the first order of things like cross  
23 flow and such under reflood conditions would be very  
24 similar hydraulically to that of the actual reactor.

25 MEMBER BALLINGER: Thanks. Okay. I am

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just trying to get a handle on any sources of error.

2 MEMBER BLEY: This is Dennis Bley. This  
3 morning when you introduced your physical description  
4 you talked about working up a characteristic timing  
5 for the introduction of reactivity increase in a  
6 characteristic time for mixing, and, roughly, can you  
7 tell us those characteristic times? You've given us  
8 a lot of stuff to look at and I am -- I can't say that  
9 I've digested it all yet.

10 MR. YARSKY: Yeah. So we calculated the  
11 internal recirculation flow pattern with TRACE and  
12 derived a mixing time of about 40 seconds. And so  
13 what we tried to do in the original white paper was to  
14 calculate the amount of time it would take to have  
15 inserted enough reactivity to reach positive one  
16 dollar of reactivity, and in that calculation, of  
17 course, we assumed, like, it's a propagation of a  
18 front, you know, develop this reactivity insertion  
19 rate to calculate these timings.

20 And so for CFDS injection with both trains  
21 operating, when we calculated that time it was I think  
22 about 80 seconds.

23 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. Thanks.

24 MR. YARSKY: Or no, it was 39 seconds.  
25 Thirty-nine seconds with both trains. So it was



1 comparable to the mixing time.

2 MR. CORRADINI: So, Peter, this is  
3 Corradini. Both trains means you would only need one  
4 train or you would expect not to do more than one  
5 train at a time, right? But you assume both trains  
6 are operating at full flow?

7 MR. YARSKY: Right. So it's sort of like  
8 the max. We looked at CVCS injection and CFDS  
9 injection and, like, what could give you the most --  
10 like, the most oomph.

11 The most oomph is going to be from both  
12 CFDS trains operating together and when we looked at  
13 that, that amount of time it would take to get the  
14 positive one dollar was about 40 seconds, which is  
15 comparable to the mixing time.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: If we have any  
17 questions, can I ask a process question, Peter?

18 Based on your -- on your judgment on --  
19 so hand calculations, the staff has written an SER and  
20 is about to publish it that says no operator action  
21 whatsoever can possibly cause damage to the core.

22 I believe there's expectation of -- I  
23 mean, I find that -- I just thought that conclusion a  
24 little unconvincing because it's not thorough enough  
25 or detailed enough.

1           The expectation of some of the members  
2       I've talked to is that during the COL phase we will  
3       actually do more work to ensure that these carefully  
4       -- these hand calculations are correct.

5           But we will have an SER which is a legally  
6       binding document that says the operator can do  
7       anything they want but nothing will happen.

8           What will prevent a COL from developing  
9       the best procedures they can come up with and say, we  
10      are not going to do an analysis because the staff told  
11      us that these procedures are good because anything  
12      that the operators can do is good?

13          And I don't see what if occurs -- I mean,  
14      if the staff at the time still remembers that this is  
15      an issue, an issue in REI, saying what will happen if  
16      the COL can work with the SER and say, you already  
17      looked at it and Peter said nothing happens. Why do  
18      you want me to spend a million dollars for a testing  
19      facility to do this.

20          MR. YARSKY: Yeah. So, Jose, I think this  
21      is a really good point and this is something that in  
22      the white paper we did include some verbiage to try  
23      and sort of think about this issue.

24          For instance, one might postulate  
25      malicious operator and, you know, I have enough

1 confidence in operators that if they wanted -- if they  
2 purposefully wanted to damage their core that they  
3 could come up with a sequence of actions, adverse  
4 actions, that they could take that could do that.

5 You know, and I might not be creative  
6 enough to think of what those actions are but a  
7 competent qualified operator I think would have enough  
8 knowledge to do something like that.

9 But I don't think it's reasonable to  
10 postulate the malicious operator assumption.

11 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Oh yeah. Nobody's  
12 talking about sabotage here.

13 MR. YARSKY: Right. So I think it's --  
14 well, it's -- well, they tried to consider in the  
15 scope of the white paper what we consider to be, like,  
16 reasonable assumptions about potential operator  
17 actions, and I think that, you know, I will have to  
18 defer to NRR who, of course, drafts and writes the SE  
19 based on the information provided by research.

20 But if the language is as strong as  
21 there's no postulated operator action, that language  
22 might be -- might be too strong and maybe worth taking  
23 another look at.

24 But, you know, we tried to focus on what  
25 we consider to be -- you know, even though we don't

1 have the procedures, you know, what reasonably might  
2 an operator do.

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The SER will become  
4 a legally binding document in about a month or two.  
5 Says there is no possible operator error of commission  
6 that would cause core damage and it's based on one PKL  
7 test that is not even close to what's happening when  
8 you turn SER on and your gut feeling that surely, we  
9 have to mix, and my gut feeling is that the COL  
10 applicant is not going to spend a million dollars on  
11 its product when they have a legally binding document  
12 that tells them that they can do anything they want  
13 with their procedures.

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Jose, can you give  
15 me reference and then where does it -- you said the  
16 19.4. -- I did not find that. I did not run into this  
17 and I am trying to find it now in SER. What was the  
18 section?

19 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You have to look at  
20 the new version of the Chapter 19, the one with the  
21 changes -- track changes.

22 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Not the -- not the  
23 -- okay. Not the one from December but the new one?

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Correct. I mean, to  
25 add insult to injury, that paragraph where it says on

1 this is not something, oh, that they forgot to change.  
2 It's something they added on purpose.

3 I mean, I just -- tell me why, somebody  
4 from the staff. I mean, let's not beat around it.  
5 Somebody from the staff tell me why the COL applicant  
6 will now come back and develop some procedures, the  
7 ones they want to develop because they are the  
8 cheapest to implement, and they will say, I don't have  
9 to analyze anything because the staff told me I could  
10 do anything I wanted, and it's in this legally binding  
11 document. Tell me why you want to do that.

12 MR. YARSKY: Jose, if you'll give me a  
13 moment, I will confer with the staff for a second  
14 because I don't think I am the right person to address  
15 this question.

16 CHAIR SUNSERI: Let me -- let me jump in.  
17 I don't think that's a fair question to ask the staff  
18 because it's asking -- it's asking the staff to  
19 speculate what an applicant might do and that's not  
20 their job.

21 So their job is to, you know, apply the  
22 regulations and that's what they are doing. They  
23 can't speculate of how an applicant might want to use  
24 or misuse whatever authority they've been given.

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But when they write

1 an SER they should evaluate how this SER will be  
2 implemented. What is the consequence of the staff's  
3 actions? I mean, I know it's not fair. I know it's  
4 malicious. I know it's a question you don't want to  
5 answer. But this --

6 CHAIR SUNSERI: I think we are ignoring a  
7 lot of the other checks and balances that go into the  
8 licensing process. This design certification is not  
9 a license.

10 There's going to be all kinds of  
11 additional approvals necessary before this reactor get  
12 operated. They are going to have to write the EOP,  
13 emergency operating procedures. They are going to  
14 have to validate those procedures.

15 The regulator is going to review those  
16 procedures. There's going to be systems that design  
17 is going to be completed on that hasn't been  
18 completed.

19 The NRC is going to review those things.  
20 There are a -- there is -- this reactor is so far from  
21 being licensed that I think, you know, to say that --  
22 I think that's the reason why these procedures are  
23 vague to us right now because the design has not  
24 progressed along to do that.

25 When it does, it will be validated. The

1 questions that we can't answer -- the questions that  
2 we ask now that can't be answered will be answered  
3 later and the licensing process, the COL applicant and  
4 the NRC's review of that application will address  
5 those at that time.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Peter, this is Walt  
7 Kirchner again.

8 Do you want to show your last view graph  
9 of this set or are you finished at this point?

10 MR. YARSKY: We will leave that to the  
11 discretion of the committee. I am happy to talk about  
12 the timing calculation that's represented in the last  
13 slide. But I think it's only worth the committee's  
14 time if the committee thinks it's worth the time.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Well, just please  
16 explain what we have in front of us on that last slide  
17 so the committee understands what was done.

18 MR. YARSKY: Okay. So if we go to the  
19 final slide it says timing of downcomer dilution, and  
20 this was to address the specific question delta, and  
21 in these calculations we -- first, we attempted to use  
22 TRACE.

23 But as I alluded to in the post-ECCS  
24 period, we were getting what we believed to be  
25 nonphysical results for downcomer boron concentration.

1           So instead we relied on TRACE to calculate  
2 everything up to the point of ECCS and this is where  
3 we get the time of ECCS actuation. We were able to do  
4 a nominal actuation at 1,700 seconds for a small break  
5 LOCA and then delayed the actuation by lowering the  
6 RPV pressure subpoint to, first, 600 psi and then 500  
7 psi, and by delaying the ECCS the initial  
8 concentration in the downcomer was lower at the point  
9 of ECCS actuation.

10           Then from that point, there would be  
11 flashing that would increase the downcomer  
12 concentration. But we have conservatively did not  
13 credit that.

14           Then for decay heat power levels, we  
15 translated that to a steaming rate, and based on that  
16 steaming rate we were able to perform a hand  
17 calculation for the amount of time it would take  
18 starting at that given boron concentration and given  
19 that steaming rate how long it would take to reach two  
20 fixed concentrations.

21           The first is 100 ppm and the second is 10  
22 ppm, and this corresponds -- I mean, not exactly but  
23 kind of roughly to about 90 percent dilution and 99  
24 percent dilution.

25           MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.



1                   MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Just for reference,  
2                   the CBC, critical boron concentration, is not 90  
3                   percent dilution. It's a proprietary number because  
4                   they gave it to us prior to presentation but you guys  
5                   know the answer. It's not 90 percent dilution.

6                   MR. YARSKY: Right. Right. So, Jose,  
7                   this is -- this shouldn't be -- these numbers should  
8                   not be construed to say this is when you get critical  
9                   boron concentration.

10                  So we didn't -- so we did not provide what  
11                  the numbers are relative to critical boron  
12                  concentration on this slide. But if you know what the  
13                  critical boron concentration is you can see how that  
14                  value compares relative to the initial concentration  
15                  and it only goes down from there in our hand  
16                  calculation.

17                  So we don't credit the concentrating  
18                  effect of flashing. So, hopefully, you know, if you  
19                  know that critical boron concentration you'll see why  
20                  we then report that time.

21                  MEMBER KIRCHNER: Members, further  
22                  questions of Dr. Yarsky?

23                  MEMBER PETTI: Walt, I just want to thank  
24                  him. I thought these slides were, I think, important  
25                  for us to hear to understand the thought process of

1 the staff, both the first white paper and now the  
2 second white paper, and how they got to their  
3 reasonable assurance finding. It helped me a lot.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah. Thank you, David.

5 Yes, thank you, Dr. Yarsky, and also Ryan  
6 Nolan. Thank you for responding to our questions.

7 Okay.

8 MR. YARSKY: Could I then pass the baton  
9 to the NRR staff to address the final question --

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, please.

11 MR. YARSKY: -- that was specific to the  
12 PRA? I believe that Marie posed that question.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, who's the PRA  
14 question?

15 MS. POHIDA: Thank you, Pete. May I  
16 begin?

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, go ahead, please.

18 MS. POHIDA: Why, thank you. I am looking  
19 at bullet one and the scenario of concern that we  
20 partially discussed this morning is a small break  
21 LOCA, and the scenario is a LOCA inside containment  
22 with or without a successful reactor trip. An ECCS  
23 fails and CVCS injection succeeds.

24 And so the questions are, you know, that  
25 we -- the staff received is does the PRA slide 33 from

1 the staff's presentation cover this? Is this -- is it  
2 based on a calculation on engineering judgment?

3 Okay. Now, for these scenarios, for both  
4 of these scenarios, CVCS injection is needed to  
5 prevent core damage from inventory loss.

6 When the staff reviewed these scenarios,  
7 you know, based on Peter Yarsky's white paper, CVCS  
8 injection following an ECCS failure does not cause a  
9 reactivity insertion that could cause core damage,  
10 based on Dr. Peter Yarsky's mixing discussion that was  
11 presented this morning.

12 Does that answer everybody's question?

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Marie? Marie, this is  
14 Walt Kirchner.

15 In that scenario where ECCS has failed,  
16 then the pressure of the system is higher. I don't  
17 know exactly when you decide CVCS is injected. But  
18 the pressures are higher. Is that true?

19 MS. POHIDA: It's --

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: In other words, you've  
21 got a small break LOCA. You're depressurizing the  
22 primary. You're losing inventory to the containment.  
23 You're on some kind of decay heat curve and you are  
24 slowly depressurizing the primary system and losing  
25 inventory.

1 MS. POHIDA: Yes. We are considering that  
2 ECCS fails upon a legitimate demand around 900 pounds.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah. So that's the set  
4 point, the nominal set point. Here's the concern that  
5 I would raise and ask whether this was looked at.

6 Peter broke up his analysis of these  
7 events into two categories. One he called transient  
8 and the other prolonged, and it was the transient --  
9 the quick transients that were the more plausible way  
10 of rapidly introducing deborated water into the core.

11 So if the CVCS system trips and injects  
12 colder water, doesn't that rapidly have the effect of  
13 either making the riser swell and/or depressurize the  
14 system, which would lead to void formation, all of  
15 which would then introduce a surge of water into the  
16 core?

17 MR. YARSKY: So, Walt, this is Peter  
18 Yarsky from the staff.

19 We thought about this. If the CVCS  
20 injects into the pressurizer, so you turn on  
21 pressurizer spray, of course, that can lead to  
22 depressurization and flashing and level swell.

23 But the amount -- like, the pressurizer  
24 spray is not going to be as good at depressurizing the  
25 vessel as opening the RVVs. So the idea is if the RVV

1 opening case does not result in core damage, then the  
2 pressurizer spray case will be bounded by that.

3 So I hope that that sort of addresses the  
4 question with regards to pressurizer spray.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But the RVD, if I might  
6 pursue this, is like a LOCA in and of itself and  
7 that's a slower depressurization, isn't it? Or  
8 faster?

9 MR. YARSKY: Well, the choking flow  
10 through the RVVs --

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Is it faster?

12 MR. YARSKY: If you open the RVVs you  
13 should -- it's going to be like large break LOCA.  
14 You're going to depressurize relatively quickly. So  
15 it's going to be more severe than using pressurizer  
16 spray.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And so your argument  
18 about the --

19 [Simultaneous speaking)

20 MR. YARSKY: -- the RVV opening sequence  
21 you don't need to analyze the pressurizer spray  
22 sequence because it will be bounded.

23 So the pressurizer spray can lead to all  
24 the phenomena that we are talking about. It just  
25 won't be as bad as RVV opening.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we are not saying it doesn't need to be  
2           considered.   It's just you don't need a separate  
3           calculation.   You can just use the RVV opening  
4           calculation because it's bounding.

5           MEMBER KIRCHNER:   And what is your  
6           assumption at that juncture of -- so you're assuming  
7           that the boron concentration or that there hasn't been  
8           any significant boron dilution in the downcomer?

9           MR. YARSKY:   Well, if you --

10          MEMBER KIRCHNER:   Because of either the  
11          holes or just the --

12          MR. YARSKY:   Yes.   So the other thing we  
13          considered is, like, yeah, let's say you do somehow,  
14          like, get the RVVs open, right, and then you  
15          depressurize and so the level drops down and so then  
16          you can dilute the downcomer and then you turn on  
17          pressurizer spray.

18                 If you turn on pressurizer spray later  
19          after RVVs are open, it's going to be kind of like an  
20          "oh, never mind" because you're starting from such a  
21          low pressure at that point that the level swell effect  
22          is going to be really muted.

23          MEMBER KIRCHNER:   Okay.

24          MR. YARSKY:   So we looked at -- RVVs do  
25          not open if you turn on pressurizer spray early

1 because you've diagnosed that as ECCS failure. Then  
2 the resultant flow incursion is not as severe as would  
3 have had occurred if the RVVs opened.

4 So we just didn't identify it as a  
5 different -- as something that needed to be analyzed  
6 because it would be bounded.

7 And then if you looked at, well, maybe  
8 ECCS does actually and then somewhere later on you  
9 turn on pressurizer spray once you get a level swell,  
10 well, yeah, you will. But the pressure is really low  
11 so it's going to be mild.

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

13 MR. YARSKY: The other concern is CVCS  
14 injection into the riser and that can collapse voids  
15 and cause a transient flow incursion and that's  
16 something that we did look at.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Marie, I apologize. I  
18 interrupted you. Have you anything further to add?

19 MS. POHIDA: No, not on the sequence. If  
20 I might continue with the second bullet.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, please.

22 MS. POHIDA: Thank you.

23 Okay. The second bullet concerns a CVCS  
24 charging line break outside of containment and this is  
25 not an ATWS scenario, and the sequence in question is

1 number five and it's a CVCS charging line break  
2 outside a containment. There is a successful reactor  
3 trip. However, containment isolation fails.

4 DHRS succeeds and only one train is  
5 needed. But now, given the design change, ECCS is now  
6 necessary for the operators to inject using CFDS to  
7 prevent core damage. And the time -- we are in open  
8 session but the time for the operator to inject using  
9 the cavity flood and drain system is minutes.

10 So that scenario is not long enough to  
11 cause significant downcomer decoration.

12 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: What do you mean  
13 minutes? Minutes after what?

14 MS. POHIDA: Let's see.

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Marie, did you hear  
16 Vesna's question? It was minutes -- minutes after  
17 what. Where are you measuring minutes from?

18 MS. POHIDA: The minutes after -- I am  
19 looking here at my charts, and I am mindful I am in  
20 open session so that I am thinking slowly here.

21 It's -- this is the time after ECCS is  
22 demanded and it's -- it's minutes. If specific times  
23 are needed, I request to go to a closed session  
24 because it is proprietary information.

25 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Vesna, do you need



1 specific numbers or just --

2 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I not need specific  
3 numbers but there is an operator action associated  
4 with this.

5 This is an important scenario because the  
6 containment is bypassing the same time. So we are  
7 talking about the large releases. So the thing is  
8 that here the operator action for this activation of  
9 the containment flood is just your usual 40 minutes  
10 three, you know, AGP and if this is some action which  
11 has to be performed in the minutes that's not  
12 described anywhere. So I am not sure are we talking  
13 about the same thing.

14 MS. POHIDA: This action was evaluated in  
15 the staff's SER in the Phase IV SER that was finalized  
16 in January -- this action. This operator action --  
17 this operator action is classified as risk  
18 significant. This action of being able to use CFDS to  
19 prevent core damage and it is evaluated in our SER.

20 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: So is it a human  
21 error probability change now for this action, given --  
22 I mean, that will be very high probability of, you  
23 know, 0.1 or something which has to be performed in  
24 such a short time, and not like 14,000 which is  
25 currently.

1 MS. POHIDA: You know, in terms of the  
2 timing chain I am going to have to either defer to  
3 NuScale or to provide this information to you -- get  
4 back and provide this information to you.

5 I am looking at the times now. It's just  
6 that we are in open session.

7 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay.

8 MS. POHIDA: But I would be happy to  
9 provide that information to you.

10 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay.

11 MS. POHIDA: But the action of defeating  
12 the containment isolation logic and using CFDS for  
13 injection is described in the PRA and our SER.

14 Does that help answer your question?

15 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Vesna --

16 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, yeah, it does  
17 -- it answers partially my question. I mean, you  
18 know, the -- this moment I am sort of lowering my  
19 expectations.

20 So I have to think about this. And,  
21 actually, I get information from you because now  
22 suddenly we have important human actions, which was  
23 never identified in the -- in the Chapter 19 and also  
24 we have -- we have the different discussed timing for  
25 the actions which will really, you know, render the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probabilities, however, maybe not to be valid. I have  
2 to -- you know, when you give me additional  
3 information I have to think about that.

4 So, basically, your response to this, if  
5 I can summarize, if you ever have tripped the CFDS it  
6 has to be just minutes after the ECCS.

7 MS. POHIDA: I think the word minutes is  
8 causing confusion. I would like to provide specific  
9 times. But I believe that we need to go to closed  
10 session.

11 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Okay.

12 MS. POHIDA: But thank you. That -- if  
13 there are no other questions, that concludes the two  
14 bullets of the ACR's questions that were provided to  
15 the staff.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Marie, could I -- I  
17 don't want to push you into a position that you're not  
18 comfortable with. This is Walt Kirchner.

19 MS. POHIDA: Thank you.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: When you say minutes,  
21 are we saying less than an hour?

22 MS. POHIDA: I think I -- you know, either  
23 I defer to NuScale or we go to closed session.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. I don't think I  
25 want to call a closed session just for that specific

1 a question. If you could just provide the information  
2 to us through Mike Snodderly we would be much obliged.

3 MS. POHIDA: I would be happy to do that.  
4 Thank you.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. I think we are  
6 through with the questions that the committee  
7 submitted. Is that correct, Mike Snodderly? I may  
8 have --

9 MR. SNODDERLY: Yeah. I think --

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- I cut Mike off. I am  
11 sorry.

12 MR. SNODDERLY: That's okay. You know,  
13 after Peter corrected me I went back and looked.  
14 Yeah, those are the two specific scenarios that Vesna  
15 asked be addressed and those have been addressed. And  
16 so now I think -- I think NuScale had requested to --

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes.

18 MR. SNODDERLY: -- provide some additional  
19 information.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. So from NuScale  
21 are we turning to Mike Melton or -- I'll turn to  
22 NuScale to introduce their information.

23 MR. MELTON: Thank you, all. It's Mike  
24 Melton. I was -- just come off mute so I am all good.

25 Yes, just a little bit of time we'd like

1 to go through some topics, just high level points  
2 related to our post-event repair and restart procedure  
3 development, a little bit of touch on our capability  
4 in intermode 4. We have some comments on reactivity  
5 balance and then some conclusions.

6 So, with that, I'll let John Fields sort  
7 of kick us off.

8 He's our LPM for the topic, introduce our  
9 presenters, and then we will read some points after  
10 that. So let's go for it and, John, if you're off the  
11 mute you can introduce our presenters and get us  
12 going.

13 MR. FIELDS: Good afternoon. This is John  
14 Fields. I am licensing project manager with NuScale.  
15 Can you hear me okay?

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, John. We hear you.  
17 Thank you.

18 MR. FIELDS: Okay. So I am going to cover  
19 the regulatory framework for procedure development,  
20 specifically, operator procedure -- operational  
21 procedure development from the design certification  
22 application up to construction of startup.

23 In the design certification application,  
24 the applicant provides the design of the facility.  
25 The procedures are not developed. Rather, a combined

1 operating license item or items documenting procedure  
2 development requirements are defined in the DCA.

3 NuScale complies with this by discussing  
4 a procedure development program in DCA Section 13.5.  
5 For operations procedures, NuScale COL Item 13.5-2  
6 requires a description of normal operations, abnormal  
7 operations, and emergency operations procedures.

8 COL Item 13.5-5 augments the COL Item  
9 13.5-2 with the requirement that the COL applicant  
10 provide a schedule for development and implementation  
11 of these procedures.

12 As it relates to boron redistribution in  
13 FSAR Sections 4.3.1.5, 15.0.4, 15.0.5, and 15.0.6, and  
14 tech spec basis 3.3 address the potential for boron  
15 redistribution to occur during extended passive  
16 cooling conditions.

17 These sections also describe the  
18 acceptability of plant design changes (audio  
19 interference) to verifying boron concentration and  
20 adjusting the concentration if necessary.

21 At the COL stage, operating and emergency  
22 operating procedures are established prior to fuel  
23 load. The purpose for this is to, quote, "allow  
24 adequate time to develop operator license  
25 examinations," end quote, which the NRC will review,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that comes from SRPs 13.5.2.1 and 13.2.1.

2 Finally, the regulatory framework has  
3 modified over time to also include more guidance for  
4 the development of strategies for addressing beyond  
5 design basis events.

6 These include regulatory requirements for  
7 severe accident management guidelines, extensive  
8 damage mitigation guidelines, and most recently, the  
9 diverse and flexible coping strategies, or what's  
10 known as flex strategies.

11 So the main takeaway from this discussion  
12 is that NuScale is compliant with the regulatory  
13 requirements and operations procedures of all types --  
14 normal, abnormal, emergency -- and these guidelines  
15 for beyond design basis events will be developed by  
16 COL applicants and reviewed by the NRC prior to  
17 completion of startup and operation of a NuScale power  
18 module.

19 Are there any questions on that?

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, there are.  
21 John, is there -- in that framework you're reading for  
22 is there any requirement that the COL applicant  
23 provide a safety analysis demonstrating that those  
24 procedures are adequate to the (audio interference)  
25 Is there any expectation that we --

1 MR. FIELDS: Certainly, anything --  
2 certainly, anything that departs from the VCA, the  
3 approved and codified design requires NRC approval  
4 again.

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Right. But the SER  
6 said you can -- the operator can do anything they  
7 want, and as long as the operator is doing anything  
8 they want you're not departing from the CVA and,  
9 therefore, would there be any -- would you expect the  
10 CVA --

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Jose -- Jose, can I  
12 interrupt you? We are on the public record. I don't  
13 think the FSER says the operator can do anything he  
14 wants or she wants.

15 We need a little more precision here.  
16 Point out the section and the problem you're having.  
17 But the FSER does not say what you're interpolating.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The FSER says there  
19 are no possible operator errors of omission or  
20 commission that will damage the door in these  
21 circumstances.

22 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Jose, can you point  
23 to the page? I have SER in front of me with the  
24 changes. Can you just point -- you said the section  
25 was 19.146 and then I didn't write at the time what



1 was the next. So what is the section? Can you point  
2 to the page where it says that?

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I would have to look  
4 at it. I mean, I don't have it. I moved to a  
5 different section. So I will -- I will look at it  
6 after I am talking about.

7 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: All right.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But, definitely,  
9 Vesna, as you are in the form. Can you confirm that  
10 the PRA does not include any operator errors of  
11 commission --

12 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Yes. Yes. That's  
13 through -- it states actually explicitly in the PRA  
14 that there is no -- identified errors of commission is  
15 important and also it states that errors of sabotage  
16 are not considered.

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Correct. So there is  
18 -- an error of commission means the operator made a  
19 mistake and pulled the wrong switch and operated the  
20 wrong equipment.

21 What PRA says is he can pull all the  
22 switches in there he wants and he cannot make that  
23 error because there is no error of commission. That's  
24 what the PRA says. And the SER says, yes, we agree.  
25 So at the time the COL applicant developed these

1 procedures, they will develop the procedures.

2 They will be thorough and careful and they  
3 will do the most logical procedures they can find.  
4 But I don't see any requirement that they will have to  
5 do safety analysis to go beyond the hand waving that  
6 we have seen today. That's what I see.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Marie, would you like to  
8 interject a comment. I see you've unmuted your mic.

9 MS. POHIDA: No, I didn't have a specific  
10 comment. If there's a question addressed to me, can  
11 it be restated, please?

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: No. No, there wasn't a  
13 question. There was a statement made by a member of  
14 the committee. I just saw that you popped up on my  
15 screen. I thought you wanted to make a comment. It's  
16 okay.

17 MR. FIELDS: If there are no further  
18 questions, I'll turn it over to Ben Bristol to talk  
19 about our design capabilities.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Ben, hold on a  
21 minute. I need to give a number to Vesna. The new  
22 section is 19.1.4.6.4 and it's on page 19-33 of the  
23 compare -- version 4 versus 6 compare of Chapter 19.

24 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: All right. Thanks.  
25 The page in point, 19.33?

1 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yeah. Page 19-33,  
2 but this is the version of it that has track changes.  
3 So it might be different from --

4 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: I have the same  
5 version with the track changes and it's a good  
6 section. So that must be the paragraph in the end of  
7 it right? That's where it states the commission  
8 thing? Okay. Thanks. I will just read it now.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: The one I am more  
10 opposed to is when it says -- in the next to the last  
11 paragraph. It says, "Therefore, the staff finds, dot,  
12 dot, dot, that the misoperation of CFES, dot, dot,  
13 dot, is not a significant risk contributor."

14 Okay. Unless you have more questions,  
15 Vesna, then you can go ahead and continue

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: But, Jose, just for the  
17 record, I can't let this go. That doesn't -- that  
18 doesn't equal that the FSER says the operator can do  
19 anything he or she wants.

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: It is different.  
21 It's a different paragraph. This is the one in the  
22 CFES.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I am just making this  
24 statement for the record.

25 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: There's a different

1 section that says there are no operator errors of  
2 commission that are considered in the PRA.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: That may be accurate.  
4 They didn't consider them. That doesn't say the FSER  
5 says the operator can do anything he or she wants. I  
6 am just objecting to your interpolation of what you're  
7 reading on the public record.

8 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: For the record, it's  
9 extrapolation, not interpolation.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Pete.

11 [Laughter.]

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Let's go to Ben  
13 Bristol, please.

14 Ben, good afternoon.

15 MR. BRISTOL: Yes, good afternoon. So I  
16 am here to cover for a little bit of the system  
17 capabilities from the plant perspective.

18 As Ryan covered, I thought, pretty well  
19 this morning the scope of Chapter 15, which is mostly  
20 my area, leaves us with a deterministic analysis of  
21 the design basis event and in them -- in quotes,  
22 "safe and stable condition" and I want to put on the  
23 record, NuScale believes that boron accumulation in  
24 the core is very beneficial.

25 That's a function of the ECCS design, and

1 that enhances the -- or reduces the likelihood of  
2 stuck rod return to power consideration. So we do not  
3 believe the characterization of the degraded condition  
4 is actually true.

5 The importance of the boron is where it is  
6 relative to the core now. That does mean that boron  
7 is transported from containment and, potentially, is  
8 a downcomer as discussed quite a bit over the last  
9 several weeks, and as part of that process.

10 So one result is careful consideration  
11 needs to be taken in terms of reestablishment of the  
12 levels in the containment and in the RCS that are  
13 consistent with most boron.

14 We recognize that an event will not result  
15 in a restart and require repairs and those are of, I  
16 think, specific interest in this particular  
17 conversation.

18 So in terms of the recovery actions from  
19 the potential LOCA events where we, potentially,  
20 disabled the CVCS and the ability to inject, I think  
21 we have discussed why injection over the core and  
22 recirculation through the downcomer with letdown  
23 allows -- excuse me, allows us to actually monitor  
24 what the boron concentration is in the system.

25 I think one of the -- the two primary

1       considerations that I'd like the members to consider  
2       is that, one, boron addition can be performed in a  
3       batch mode, right.

4               So we can -- we can inject, based on  
5       procedure, a specific amount, wait and monitor the  
6       conditions. I thought Peter did a good job explaining  
7       that the neutron monitoring system does have the  
8       capability of evaluating gross reactivity changes. So  
9       operators are not completely blind with respect to  
10      where we are in terms of criticality.

11              So I think that's the -- the first point  
12      is that systems don't just -- don't have to be turned  
13      on and left on, right. We can -- we can inject  
14      certain amounts -- specific amounts of borated liquid.

15              The other real important consideration is  
16      that the coolant addition is always colder than the  
17      RCS temperature conditions. The boron addition system  
18      is maintained at approximately full temperatures, sort  
19      of in the 100 -- the 50 to 100 degree range depending  
20      on environmental conditions and what the plant is, and  
21      that will -- that will always ensure that whether we  
22      are injecting into the riser or the downcomer that  
23      will preferentially mix and that if mixing doesn't  
24      occur that the boron will -- the borated water will  
25      settle toward the bottom of the RCS and not present a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stratified manometer injection type phenomena.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Ben?

3 MR. BRISTOL: So the third thing I --

4 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But a couple of  
5 things. First, I interrupted you. Let me go to the  
6 previous one. You meant -- you said that increasing  
7 the boron concentration in the core is beneficial for  
8 the stacked rod return to power.

9 I am glad you think so, but this is an end  
10 of cycle condition where your ppm is 10 ppm. If the  
11 boron concentration goes from 10 ppm to 20 and,  
12 therefore, is irrelevant to the stacked rod condition  
13 -- I mean, it's beneficial. It's not that -- let's  
14 say it's not detrimental, but saying it's beneficial  
15 is a little bit of an overstatement.

16 Second, what would the -- what is the  
17 temperature of the downcomer? The downcomer is  
18 connected through the wall of the containment through  
19 the UHS pool and this -- it's been there for 72 hours.  
20 It's not done much hotter than the UHS.

21 What is the temperature of the downcomer  
22 fluid at 72 hours? Because you're taking credit for  
23 it being hotter than the injected CFDS liquid which,  
24 by the way, was in the containment, not the downcomer.

25 So, if anything, it would fall down at the

1 bottom of the containment it was so cold. So and  
2 that's why I keep saying that one thing is moving your  
3 hands and saying things look my way. Another thing is  
4 doing a full analysis.

5 Keep going.

6 MR. BRISTOL: Sure. So and what I am  
7 attempting to do is provide some basic physical  
8 arguments, and I'll get into the relevance of  
9 temperature after this next point.

10 With respect to the CFDS, and I am glad  
11 you brought that up, the containment flood drain  
12 system has a very important feature, which is we can  
13 actually drain the containment.

14 So in the event that we have the ECCS  
15 cooling conditions for a period of time and do not  
16 necessarily know what the containment boron  
17 concentration is, we can actually drain the  
18 containment prior to refilling it with cool  
19 concentration, which definitely -- which ensures that  
20 operators have a possible procedure that could be  
21 followed where without having to measure the  
22 concentration we would know exactly what the core  
23 concentration is if we were to relate the containment  
24 concentration is if we were trying to reestablish  
25 levels through CFDS alone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So I think in terms of walking through a  
2 couple of the scenarios, if we had a discharge line  
3 failure as a consideration then we wouldn't  
4 necessarily have the ability to sample the downcomer  
5 concentration.

6           But we do have injection capabilities. So  
7 if operators were able to diagnose the discharge line  
8 failure was the event initiator, a potential procedure  
9 could look something like draining the containment,  
10 refilling it with -- and after the containment is  
11 drained injecting to the core and that will push the  
12 downcomer water back into the containment, at which  
13 point it can be sampled and that process can be  
14 repeated in a batch mode until we actually know what  
15 the concentration is in the downcomer because we have  
16 the ability to measure it.

17           In the case of an injection line failure  
18 -- I think this is one that we have spent some time  
19 talking about -- pressurizer spray can be aligned and  
20 I would remind the committee that the pressurizer  
21 baffel plate has eight holes that are uniformly  
22 distributed around the radius of the vessel.

23           So through the containment spray we can  
24 actually inject borated water into the downcomer  
25 directly, spilling over the generator tubes and I

1 think that's where the importance of the temperature,  
2 the injected temperature, is relevant.

3 If we are injecting in the downcomer we  
4 want to ensure that it mixes, right, because we don't  
5 want a stratified layer entering the core,  
6 necessarily.

7 Obviously, once the level is increased  
8 then we can pull off of the discharge line and sample  
9 what the concentration is, and because the core is in  
10 a cooled state there is no time pressure for this and  
11 we can monitor it, like we said, with the NMS.

12 And I think, finally, the final  
13 consideration there is for some reason CVCS is  
14 completely unavailable. We can drain the containment,  
15 refill it with cool water, which will be colder, and  
16 that will ensure that the recirculation water through  
17 the reactor recirc valves is colder than the downcomer  
18 and will preferentially mix and, again, that  
19 procedure, if we were to do it, would be handled very  
20 slowly and be monitored carefully because that's the  
21 one where mixing would be -- would need to be ensured  
22 in terms of ensuring that we weren't having an  
23 inadvertent reactivity excursion.

24 So just a quick summary of what we  
25 covered. The slow controlled injection of colder

1       borated water directly into the downcomer can be  
2       engineered in the event of the loss of the ability to  
3       inject above the core to ensure that recovery actions  
4       can establish the module back into the normal  
5       operating state without risk of an inadvertent  
6       criticality.

7               MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA:   Okay.   So this is  
8       fantastic.   This is really good, man.   I mean,  
9       finally, through my unrelenting efforts, you guys  
10      finally have spent a couple of days trying to think  
11      how this would be done.

12             I can find a lot of problems, like I found  
13      with your stacked rod return to power.   This is  
14      something that should probably be reviewed  
15      aggressively.

16             For example, how does the containment-  
17      draining system work?  Doesn't it work by producing --

18             MR. BRISTOL:   So the specifics there are  
19      we would use the containment evacuation system to  
20      pressurize   probably   with   nitrogen   or   some  
21      noncondensable.  Both ECCSes actually at this point.

22             Once the system is pressurized to some --  
23      to some point -- I don't know the exact specifics of  
24      atmospheric conditions -- then the drain line can be  
25      opened up and we can pull the liquid out the bottom of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the containment vessel.

2 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So you would  
3 pressurize the top of the containment to push the  
4 water out?

5 MR. BRISTOL: Correct.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And what effect would  
7 that have on downcomer and riser?

8 See, that is the type of thing that one has to  
9 work through and actually simulate. Let a computer  
10 calculate it and see if it's good or bad. Certainly,  
11 depressurizing would be really bad.

12 VICE CHAIR REMPE: How long does such a  
13 process take, just roughly? A day? An hour? Two  
14 days?

15 MR. BRISTOL: I think -- I think the  
16 process -- I think the key point from NuScale at this  
17 point is that because we have the inventory and  
18 established cooling in the core and, you know, just  
19 passive decay heat removal, these procedures would be  
20 event specific and they would be planned out.

21 We have a couple of statements regarding  
22 that coming up here in a few minutes. But I think for  
23 the purposes of the discussion today, I think NuScale  
24 heard some of the conversation about, you know, the  
25 system capabilities and I was -- I am not really here

1 to get into the specifics of exactly what the  
2 procedure would be.

3 But we do have -- with the systems that we  
4 have in the plant, we do have a variety of ways that  
5 we could recover in the unlikely event that something  
6 happened to CVCS.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Ben, this is Walt  
8 Kirchner. Just a question of clarification. When you  
9 say inject in the downcomer, you're really saying  
10 inject into the pressurizer and drain into the  
11 downcomer, correct? You can't use the letdown line as  
12 an injection point. Or can you?

13 MR. BRISTOL: Yeah, that's -- so the  
14 pressurizer spray line is lined up on the injection  
15 side.

16 If we had an injection line break inside  
17 containment we could line the pressurizer spray up  
18 with the bypass valve and then -- yes, exactly like  
19 you said, we can add coolant to the pressurizer and  
20 let it drain down into the downcomer.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: And the holes for the  
22 control rod guide tubes in the baffel plate, those are  
23 -- that's a relatively tight fit so that there's no  
24 preferential draining into the riser? It's  
25 preferential draining into the downcomer?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRISTOL: Correct.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Thank you.

3 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Ben, if you had to  
4 because both pressurizer line and the transient line  
5 didn't work, and you just have access to the downcomer  
6 line, you could revolve your CVCS or, worst case  
7 scenario, get a plumber with a welding torch and put  
8 the new pump -- and put boron through it? You could,  
9 right? If you had to.

10 MR. BRISTOL: Certainly, and I think there  
11 are examples in industry under severe accident  
12 conditions where there's quite a bit of creativity  
13 that is applied to ensure, you know, the movement of  
14 materials after an accident.

15 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: We have had this  
16 argument internally. What I am saying is if you have  
17 to -- that would not be your preferred option but if  
18 you had to, you could use that?

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yeah, but the existing  
20 -- you know, sticking with the DCA, the existing  
21 plumbing layout for CVCS does not provide for that  
22 contingency.

23 I mean, do you see what I am asking, Ben?  
24 I just want to -- that was my question of  
25 clarification. There's no way with the existing CVCS

1 system as laid out in the DCA in Chapter 9 that you  
2 would be able to inject through the letdown line.  
3 That's a one directional line. Isn't that correct?

4 MR. BRISTOL: Yes, I believe there's a  
5 check valve along the way.

6 MEMBER KIRCHNER: There's a check valve,  
7 yes.

8 MR. BRISTOL: But certainly if we were  
9 getting creative then, you know, we would figure out  
10 --

11 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I know, but, I mean --

12 MR. BRISTOL: -- a way.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Cutting plumbing and so  
14 on, I don't think is in the scope of a DCA review.

15 MR. BRISTOL: Thank you, sir.

16 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So with a view of  
17 what I've been trying to say all along, this was very  
18 good. Finally you guys thought about what possible  
19 things you could do.

20 Don't you think that was worth -- maybe  
21 not in there per se. Maybe it's a white paper  
22 submitted during an audit to allow this stuff to see  
23 in an audit.

24 MR. BRISTOL: So I think that question is  
25 directed to me. I would say at this point, I mean,

1 NuScale is certainly committed from a business  
2 perspective to support customers well beyond just this  
3 one licensing activity. So it is important to us  
4 obviously to ensure that we have the technical  
5 capacity to understand these problems and these  
6 challenges and support future licensing endeavors.

7 But I think we absolutely discussed a fair  
8 amount the specific that the specifics of these  
9 procedures fit within the framework of the design  
10 phase that we're within. But we do have capacity  
11 within the systems to develop creative processes to  
12 ensure that safety is always ensured and is a top  
13 priority.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: And may I assume that  
15 your final COL PRA would then include operator errors  
16 of commission if the sophisticated, complex recovery  
17 procedures are not followed perfectly? And you can  
18 see a new world, Mike, when my computer tells me my  
19 device has poor operator quality. I'll --

20 MR. MELTON: Yes. This is Mike Melton,  
21 manager for licensing. At this point, I'd like us to  
22 not make any speculation on that and let our next  
23 slide presenter proceed.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Go ahead, Mike.

25 MR. MELTON: Thank you, sir. That would



1 be Mr. Ross.

2 MR. SNUGGERUD: Can you guys hear me?

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Ross, you're just a  
4 little muffled, just speak up or more closely to your  
5 mic.

6 MR. SNUGGERUD: Yes, sir. Is this better?

7 MR. MELTON: There you go.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, that's better.

9 MR. SNUGGERUD: Thank you. All right.  
10 Well, I appreciate the time and chance to speak. My  
11 name is Ross Snuggerud. I'm the Chief Engineer for  
12 Operations.

13 And I just have kind of a summary  
14 statement on NuScale's position regarding the state of  
15 the reactor after accidents. And I'd like to read  
16 through it. It's less than half a page. And then  
17 I'll take any appropriate questions after that.

18 It is recognized as a result of the work  
19 performed by NuScale and the review provided by the  
20 NRC staff that the operation of passive safety systems  
21 in a NuScale power module provide an extraordinary  
22 level of protection to the reactor fuel.

23 These systems prevent fuel damage over a  
24 large range of accident conditions. The NuScale plant  
25 provides this level of protection for an extended

1 period of time without the need for additional water,  
2 a source of power or operator actions.

3 It is also recognized that when these  
4 passive systems are used, a re-distribution of boron  
5 within this module may occur. As a result,  
6 restoration actions must consider these conditions and  
7 ensure that work done to place the module in a  
8 condition that supports entry into Mode 4 is done  
9 safely.

10 The flow path available to operators and  
11 the instrumentation provided with the module provides  
12 sufficient means to support the owner in taking these  
13 steps.

14 NuScale can support the owner, the COL  
15 applicant, in developing procedures that implement  
16 actions to return the facility to normal operation  
17 where the impact of the event and the status of plant  
18 equipment can be anticipated, for example, in a loss  
19 of feed water event.

20 These procedures will have entry  
21 conditions that ensure the plant conditions are  
22 consistent with assumptions made during the  
23 development of the restoration process.

24 But consistent with industry practice,  
25 these procedures will not address all potential

1 restoration scenarios from all potential accident  
2 conditions.

3 It is likely that the procedures needed  
4 for restoration from scenarios like those discussed by  
5 the ACRS last week and this will be developed after  
6 the event with the oversight of the NRC.

7 These restoration procedures will take  
8 into account current plant conditions, available  
9 instrumentation, existing water levels, required boron  
10 concentrations, appropriate flow rates or batch  
11 volumes and any other factors that impact safe  
12 restoration of the power module.

13 The advantage of the NuScale design, in  
14 contrast to those facilities currently operating in  
15 the industry is that while these actions are being  
16 planned, the module will remain safe without the need  
17 or support of any active safety systems.

18 It is NuScale's position supported by the  
19 staff's review that there is ample margin for  
20 restoration actions to be performed safely.

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Is that it, Ross?

22 MR. SNUGGERUD: Yes. That's the end of my  
23 prepared statement.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Thank you. Just  
25 a question of clarification. You have used a term

1 just a little bit different than we've been talking  
2 about. We've generally been talking about recovery  
3 from these design basis events. And you're talking  
4 about restoration.

5 Is the implication of that word that  
6 you're out in a longer time period and actually doing  
7 interacting --

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 MR. SNUGGERUD: No. The choice is  
10 intentional because we feel like recovery implies that  
11 the state that you're currently in is unstable or  
12 unsafe. And we don't believe that's true.

13 So as an operator, and the way the  
14 emergency operating procedures will be developed,  
15 we're going to be monitoring critical safety  
16 functions. And when those critical safety functions  
17 are met, we're in a position where we're not going to  
18 take any actions that we aren't positive will result  
19 in an improvement of the situation.

20 So if your safety functions are met, which  
21 they are in Chapter 15 for us by design, then as an  
22 operator you're not in any hurry to do anything until  
23 you're sure the action you're going to take is going  
24 to improve the condition of the reactor.

25 So we chose to call that restoration just

1 because we thought that there was some connotation  
2 associated with recovery, but functionally we're  
3 probably talking about the same thing.

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Thank you very  
5 much. Yes.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Hey, can I ask you a  
7 question? I've been measuring always a transfer to  
8 Mode 4 because that's when you have to do the  
9 restoration so you can move the module to the computer  
10 station.

11 But the moment you lose CVCS, for example,  
12 or I suspect in most situations, you will A, start de-  
13 borating the cover, B, you would likely lose your  
14 boron measurements limitation. But you will also drop  
15 below 420 degrees Fahrenheit. So you will go from  
16 Mode 2 to Mode 3 on temperature.

17 And the operator will either measure  
18 whether the water concentration is too low and  
19 inconsistent with Mode 3 or will be incapable of  
20 misreading it, which will put you in an LCO.

21 What would an operator do when he's an LCO  
22 that says that he cannot determine what the bottom  
23 concentration is?

24 MR. SNUGGERUD: So the LCO is applied to  
25 pre-accident conditions. The reason for the LCOs is

1 to ensure the reactor, prior to an accident, is within  
2 the design basis of the calculations.

3 So it's understood that should you  
4 experience an accident, you will find yourself in a  
5 condition that doesn't match your LCO conditions.  
6 Part of the reason for calling the procedures  
7 restoration procedures is you're going to start the  
8 process of putting the plant back to within the tech  
9 specs so that you can continue forward on recovery and  
10 return to service or maintenance or those types of  
11 things.

12 And we believe for the vast majority of  
13 the types of scenarios that we're talking about when  
14 we are operating for a long period on passive cooling  
15 that the systems and components available to the  
16 module will be sufficient to support doing that.

17 It may take a while. We may choose to do  
18 small batches and wait. It could take suction. And  
19 we may even have to use separate equipment if there  
20 has been damage to the module that wasn't anticipated.

21 But in all cases before you can transition  
22 into Mode 4 and before you can pick the module up,  
23 you're going to have to re-establish boron  
24 concentrations within the Mode 4 capabilities or  
25 you're going to be asking for special permission from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff if there's some reason why you couldn't do  
2 that and you wanted to proceed to the refueling area.

3 And in that case you're going to be  
4 explaining to the staff why that's a safer option than  
5 finding a way to meet the requirements.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So you're saying that  
7 under these safe and stable conditions with ECCS  
8 operation, you don't have to satisfy the tech specs  
9 mostly?

10 MR. SNUGGERUD: You're not in the LCO  
11 action if you've had an event.

12 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. Let's not  
13 argue about it. But some of these situations are  
14 purposely performing, for example, when you went into  
15 refueling. But let's ignore that.

16 MR. SNUGGERUD: I don't disagree with you.  
17 The goal of the operating staff is going to be to get  
18 the module to Mode 4. But there's no hurry. There's  
19 no emphasis on trying to do that at any kind of speed.  
20 It's going to be done when it can be done safely.

21 If there aren't any other questions, we  
22 have another presentation by Etienne looking at the  
23 reactivity balance.

24 MEMBER BLEY: This is Dennis Bley. I have  
25 to sneak in one word. I hear a lot of hair splitting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about how operators will behave often by people who  
2 are analysts and engineers and very good ones at that  
3 but not operators.

4 Operators respond to the current situation  
5 to their training, especially the most recent  
6 training. This particular scenario is in the range  
7 that probably won't be trained on a lot.

8 But when operators get in a spot, things  
9 pop in their heads, and they sometimes respond. We'll  
10 get to the procedures eventually. But the optimism  
11 isn't always well-placed, and there's a whole world of  
12 operating experience examples by which we can show you  
13 that.

14 MR. SNUGGERUD: Yes. And I understand  
15 your point. But I was a licensed senior reactor  
16 operator for 10 years. And I helped put the training  
17 program together for our ISV program at NuScale. And  
18 one of the things about the NuScale design that is  
19 unique is if the containment isolation valves work as  
20 designed, the public is safe.

21 And the only way as an operator that  
22 you're going to put the public at risk is to open one  
23 of those valves. So in our procedures when we did the  
24 training and when we did the scenario that involved  
25 the beyond design-based accidents that required



1 operators to open containment, you know, we put  
2 special things into the training. We put special  
3 things into the procedure.

4 Again, all of those things are emblematic  
5 of what we expect an operating plant to do, but the  
6 nature of trying to operate 12 reactors, understanding  
7 what your safe conditions are and what your unsafe  
8 conditions are, operators are very much trained these  
9 days to not take actions when unsure.

10 And the one they're going to be sure of is  
11 if the containment isolation valves are closed, the  
12 public is protected. So I do think it's reasonable to  
13 assume that those operators are not going to be taking  
14 any actions in any kind of swift, unprepared manner  
15 that are not in accordance with written procedures to  
16 upset a module that is in a safe condition.

17 MEMBER BLEY: I admire your confidence.  
18 Go ahead.

19 MR. SNUGGERUD: I appreciate your  
20 skepticism, and I understand it.

21 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Can I add something  
22 on the containment? Because there is a two LOCA  
23 switch outside the containment, you know, charging  
24 line and (audio interference) which are -- so there  
25 are two events in this case, which lead directly to

1       unisolated containment.

2                   MR. SNUGGERUD:   And I tried to reference  
3       those, and I agree with you.   And in those cases, I  
4       would argue that your containment isolation has  
5       failed.

6                   And in those cases we have demonstrated  
7       and developed procedures that show how a COL applicant  
8       could train their operators to address those beyond  
9       design basis accidents that involve containment  
10      bypass.

11                  And when we did that, we made a big deal.  
12      There's special alarms in the control room, in our  
13      emblematic control room, and there was special actions  
14      that the crew had to take.   Everybody on the crew had  
15      to agree that opening containment was the correct  
16      action.

17                  Again, that's NuScale performing ISV to  
18      support our staffing plan and to support the people  
19      who were doing the human factors engineering  
20      evaluation.   But that's the same kind of logic and  
21      training we are going to offer any COL applicant that  
22      is interested in a NuScale plant.   And they should be  
23      interested in getting it from us since we put so much  
24      effort into developing it.

25                  MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA:   Hey, did you train

1 your operators to respond to a failed CVCS injection  
2 line LOCA? Did you ever run that LOCA with it?

3 MR. SNUGGERUD: So I don't -- well, I know  
4 we ran that LOCA. I don't know -- I don't remember --

5 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: How do you recall --

6 MR. SNUGGERUD: -- running that LOCA  
7 during ISV. We didn't do recovery.

8 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Sorry, excuse me,  
9 restart.

10 MR. SNUGGERUD: We didn't do restart of  
11 that unit. We got it to the safe, stable condition  
12 and left it at that position.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Two months ago, how  
14 would you have restored?

15 MR. SNUGGERUD: How would we have  
16 restored?

17 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: You have to recede a  
18 VS before draining containment.

19 MR. SNUGGERUD: We don't have an operator.  
20 Sorry.

21 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes. Okay. It was  
22 rhetorical.

23 MR. SNUGGERUD: And I understand that.  
24 But my point, the way these would be addressed is you  
25 would sit down, look at the conditions that caused you

1 to be in the situation that restoration was necessary  
2 and evaluate your options, put together a plan, vet  
3 that plan with engineering, take it to your site's  
4 safety analysis review group, take it to your site's  
5 overall safety -- I mean, there's lots of things that  
6 would happen.

7 NuScale is the design organization not the  
8 operating organization. But the operating group  
9 within NuScale would expect that situation to be  
10 handled the same way that all post-LOCA situations are  
11 handled in existing plans. There are not procedures  
12 for post-LOCA.

13 You know, if I had been on ECCS and  
14 containment spray and I had emptied my SER W tank and  
15 I'm on recert from the sump, there isn't a procedure  
16 for how you get out of that. What you do is you  
17 assess the things that you're ready for.

18 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So if you have a --  
19 one moment. I'm moving my phone. You go ahead. I'm  
20 sorry. You don't want to hear that.

21 MR. SNUGGERUD: So, you know, again we're  
22 talking about things that the COL applicant is going  
23 to deal with. NuScale is confident that there is  
24 equipment available in a safe place to restore a plant  
25 from all of these conditions where a path to cooling

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has an operating for a long time.

2 There are ways that are better than  
3 others. And we will be there to support the owner if  
4 and when that becomes necessary. But, you know, I'm  
5 talking in circles at this point, and I'd like to pass  
6 it off to Etienne.

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Let's transition  
8 to Etienne, who is, I believe your PRA person.  
9 Etienne, can you hear me?

10 MR. MULLIN: Yes, I can hear you. Can you  
11 hear me?

12 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Go ahead, please. May  
13 I ask other people to turn off their mics because  
14 we're getting feedback in the system.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Walt, are there slides or  
16 is this just talk?

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I don't know. Etienne?

18 MEMBER BROWN: I haven't seen any slides  
19 for the last four or five people.

20 MEMBER KIRCHNER: I think basically we  
21 have oral presentations, Charlie.

22 MEMBER BROWN: I just wanted to confirm  
23 that I wasn't missing anything. Thank you.

24 MR. MULLIN: So this discussion is going  
25 to be a little bit of a step back with respect to

1 talking about the potential consequences of a somewhat  
2 adverse operator action, the one that you were talking  
3 most about, which is just the operator injecting CFDS,  
4 turning it on and forgetting about it, which I think  
5 as we've discussed clearly is not what would be the  
6 recommended course of action and would likely be  
7 violating procedure.

8 And I want to be clear that it is  
9 NuScale's position, and it is supported by the staff,  
10 and we've discussed this to a large extent today, that  
11 at the loop front moving through the core in this  
12 scenario and ultimately encompassing the whole core is  
13 physically unreasonable.

14 However in postulating this scenario, I  
15 wanted to make some comments about the conditions in  
16 the core that would balance the reactivity insertion  
17 from completely de-borating it.

18 It was described in a meeting two weeks  
19 ago in a letter provided to NuScale, and I believe the  
20 staff in advance of that meeting, that there are no  
21 feedbacks physically possible that could compensate  
22 for the potential reactivity insertion from completely  
23 de-borating the core.

24 And I wanted to describe that that is not  
25 the case. And we can even go through a very simple

1 exercise of evaluating the reactivity balance under  
2 these scenarios using publicly available information  
3 in the FSAR, specifically Table 4.3-4. I don't know  
4 if you all have that available or if that was provided  
5 in advance of this meeting.

6 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I can find it. I'm  
7 looking for it now.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Go ahead, Etienne. We  
9 can always check that. We can pull up the FSAR.

10 MR. MULLIN: So it's a relatively simple  
11 calculation and unfortunately I don't have it listed  
12 in front of you so you'll have to bear with me as we  
13 walk through it verbally.

14 But the first thing you have to calculate  
15 is the potential reactivity insertion from completely  
16 de-borating the core at the beginning of cycle  
17 conditions.

18 Dr. March-Leuba this morning described a  
19 10 PCM per PPM boron width coefficient so we can use  
20 that for the purposes of this. And starting with a  
21 beginning of cycle boron concentration of 1,235 PPM or  
22 so that gives us 12,000 to 12,500 PCM of positive  
23 reactivity insertion.

24 Now I will note just for context that that  
25 is on its own less than the control rod worth here,

1 which is 14,414 PCM. And that's just for, I guess, a  
2 piece of reference.

3 Now at the beginning of cycle, according  
4 to this table, our net margin to critical in long-term  
5 shut down is 5,099 PCM. So the difference between  
6 that is the reactivity that would have to compensated  
7 for the thermohydraulic conditions or fuel temperature  
8 or all these other reactivity feedbacks.

9 So that leaves us about 7,300 PCM or so  
10 that needs to be compensated for by some sort of a  
11 feedback if we were to assume a completely de-borated  
12 core.

13 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Can you specify what  
14 temperature you propound to state?

15 MR. MULLIN: This is -- in long-term  
16 shutdown we're looking at I think 70 degrees  
17 Fahrenheit conditions at core.

18 So I think the best way to do this  
19 calculation using the information that's available to  
20 us right in front of us is to use the moderator  
21 cooling PCM value here under Table 2C.

22 Now this value provides the integrated  
23 moderator reactivity feedback between shutdown  
24 conditions and hot operating conditions. So between  
25 70 degrees Fahrenheit and 545 degrees Fahrenheit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           For reference, importantly, the coolant  
2 density difference between these two conditions is  
3 approximately 25 percent. So to get the moderator  
4 density coefficient or moderator void coefficient for  
5 the totally de-borated core, it's most useful to look  
6 at the end of cycle value in this table.

7           And that's equivalent to the moderator  
8 cooling value you'll get when there's no boron in the  
9 water, which will be greater than when there is boron  
10 in the water. And you can see between cold shutdown  
11 and hot operating conditions, that's 5,886 PCM. So  
12 that's almost all that we need.

13           So you could extrapolate or interpret this  
14 as approximately a 25 percent void fraction would get  
15 you mostly to a balanced reactivity. And you can  
16 extrapolate from 25 percent up to approximately 30  
17 percent to get you to 7,300 PCM you need to balance  
18 the reactivity.

19           So in summary, this very simplified  
20 calculation. It demonstrates that you can get to a  
21 balance reactivity with approximately 30 percent or  
22 less void in the core and that's 0 credit for boron,  
23 of course, 0 credit for xenon, 0 credit for fuel  
24 temperature or power defect and actually 0 credit for  
25 moderator temperature. We're just crediting moderator

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 void.

2 So the purpose of that was just to show --  
3 and this is kind of an abstract scenario and quite  
4 physically unreasonable to get to these large void  
5 fractions and not have an extreme amount of mixing.  
6 But it just demonstrates that it's not so much  
7 reactivity insertion that you have to assume that the  
8 core will be melted.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: So, Etienne, can you  
10 point me to the section in the FSAR or a supporting  
11 document where this calculation was performed before  
12 we raised the question?

13 MR. MULLIN: No, it's not in the FSAR.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Okay. So because I  
15 raised it, you finally did the calculation. But you  
16 have done it in your head, and you knew it was  
17 possibly a problem, right?

18 MR. MULLIN: Sorry. What? I couldn't  
19 hear you. I knew it couldn't possibly be a problem?

20 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Sorry. It's a  
21 rhetoric, satirical question. Okay. What I'm  
22 complaining about is the lack of scientific rigor in  
23 this analysis. You need to seek out these problems by  
24 yourself before you submit it to the staff for review  
25 because what I'm thinking right here is things that

1 Jose was hearing you and then he forced you to do the  
2 calculation, maybe they're okay. Let's just say  
3 you're okay. What else did they miss? They didn't  
4 think of this. They didn't do this calculation. They  
5 just ignored it. And that's --

6 MR. MULLIN: I don't believe a fully de-  
7 borated BOC core is physically reasonable. That's why  
8 this calculation was not included in the FSAR.

9 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Well, our calculation  
10 -- you do calculations from RAI 80930 show at least 15  
11 cubic meters of fully de-borated peak width in an out  
12 cover. And an additional, I don't know, 5, 6 cubic  
13 meters in there above that are being in containment.

14 That's what your calculations show. And  
15 it might be that certainly now that we have thought  
16 about it, we want to develop procedures, complex  
17 procedures, in which you have a probability of failure  
18 by the operator, that that will make sure this does  
19 not happen. But we've got to raise the question.  
20 Okay. That was a rhetorical thing. Yes, you keep  
21 going. You did okay job.

22 MR. MULLIN: That's all I wanted to talk  
23 about. Thank you.

24 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Etienne.

25 MR. MELTON: So, Walter, this is Mike

1 Melton. We're wrapping up our discussion points --

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you.

3 MR. MELTON: -- the last few points to  
4 close out. First of all, the staff review has been at  
5 the highest level of detail. And they have pushed us  
6 and actually challenged us in a number of areas. So  
7 through that we have continued to challenge our own  
8 design.

9 Overall, NuScale is highly committed to  
10 plant safety and providing a passively safe design.  
11 The NuScale design is capable of safely returning the  
12 nuclear power module to servicing all design basis and  
13 end state possibilities described in the FSAR. And we  
14 believe that is adequately described through a ton of  
15 discussions and work as we responded to the NRC  
16 questions.

17 NuScale's policies and procedures govern  
18 design and engineering activities with safety as its  
19 primary objective. And I think as Ross clearly  
20 stated, that is our ultimate objective as we go  
21 through the licensing phases.

22 So, Walt, Mr. Chairman, we appreciate the  
23 time to make additional clarification points during  
24 this session.

25 So I turn it back. We are concluded.

1 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Mike Melton

2 --

3 MEMBER REMPE: Walt?

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: -- and NuScale. Members  
5 of the Committee, any further questions?

6 MEMBER REMPE: Walt?

7 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, I hear someone  
8 calling.

9 MEMBER REMPE: This is Joy. I was  
10 wondering, Ben Bristol had some interesting  
11 suggestions of what could be done. And I think it  
12 would -- I'm guessing he just didn't come with this  
13 off the top of his head. He has a write-up.

14 Would he be willing to send that write-up  
15 to Mike Snodderly so he could share it with us to  
16 assist us so we don't misquote anything because we  
17 won't have the transcript as we prepare our letter?  
18 Would that be of help?

19 MR. MELTON: Yes. This is Mike Melton  
20 with NuScale. If there's a request, we would have to  
21 run that through Mr. Snodderly and go from there. We  
22 can't make any statements at this point.

23 MEMBER REMPE: Sure.

24 MR. SNODDERLY: So as long as NuScale  
25 realizes that whatever you submit to us, this is an

1 open transcript, and it will be added as part of the  
2 record of the transcript and be publicly available.

3 MEMBER REMPE: And it would be anyhow.  
4 I'm just asking if we could have it a bit earlier than  
5 before the transcript is processed.

6 MR. SNODDERLY: I'm just making sure Mike  
7 understands that, you know, if he does submit it to us  
8 for me to share it, you know, it would become part of  
9 the record and it would be added to this transcript.

10 MR. MELTON: Right. I understand that.  
11 I will get with the staff and go from there.

12 MR. SNODDERLY: Thank you.

13 MEMBER REMPE: Thank you.

14 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. Thank you, Mike.  
15 Members, before we transition one more time back to  
16 the staff for, in fairness, any comments from them and  
17 turn to the public, any specific questions on what you  
18 just heard from NuScale?

19 Okay. With that, Mr. Chairman, I think we  
20 will now turn back to the staff just to provide them  
21 an opportunity to make any further comments if they  
22 wish to.

23 So I'm not sure who to turn to, Bruce  
24 Bavol or Anna Bradford, any further comments, or  
25 Michael Dudek, that you wish to make at this point?

1 MR. BAVOL: This is Bruce Bovol, project  
2 manager. If the staff doesn't have any further  
3 questions, I appreciate the time this afternoon that  
4 we were able to provide input. That's all we have.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: We appreciate what you  
6 provided. Thank you and thank your colleagues. Thank  
7 you very much.

8 MR. DUDEK: So this is Michael Dudek. I  
9 echo Bruce's sentiments. I would like to make one  
10 minor clarification at the end.

11 The staff does now have an NLO from ODC on  
12 Chapters 15, 6 and 19. We did not have those NLOs  
13 during the earlier meeting in July. And I promised to  
14 tie back to the Committee on when we got those.

15 The only things that were noted in those  
16 from OGC were editorial updates. No technical content  
17 was changed.

18 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Michael, for the record,  
19 would you tell the public what an NLO is.

20 MR. DUDEK: No legal objection. It is the  
21 standard to which OGC reviews and approves the SERs.

22 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Michael.  
23 Okay. Thanks to all the people who participated. I  
24 think, Mr. Chairman, we should turn to any public  
25 comment and then we'll turn to our colleagues, I

1 think, for any comments they want to make.

2 I just want to note that once we  
3 transition from this part of our program, we will go  
4 off the record, the public record and the transcript,  
5 and we will be deliberating as a committee.

6 And at that juncture then, any  
7 interactions with the applicant and the staff will be  
8 more in the vein of asking for clarification and such  
9 but not active debate and participation in our letter  
10 preparation.

11 So this is a good juncture for any  
12 comments or any input. Otherwise, I think we now  
13 could turn to the public.

14 CHAIR SUNSERI: Right. Well, and, you  
15 know, let's make sure that we invited the people that  
16 are on the Skype line as part of this public input,  
17 too. So kind of do it in two steps like we would do  
18 in a meeting room.

19 Anybody in the virtual meeting room care  
20 to make a public comment? Now would be your time.  
21 While we're opening up the phone, we'll address the  
22 external. So is the external being opened up,  
23 external phone line? Can anybody hear me?

24 PARTICIPANT: Yes, the external phone line  
25 is open.



1 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. So are there any  
2 members of the public listening in that would care to  
3 make a statement or comment at this point in time,  
4 state your name and provide your comment.

5 MS. FIELDS: Yes, yes. My name is Sarah  
6 Fields. I'm with an organization called Uranium  
7 Watch. And I've been following the DCA process and  
8 the ACRS meetings for quite some time.

9 I'm going to go back to the very beginning  
10 of the day. And I am flabbergasted and very concerned  
11 about the sudden inclusion of a standard design  
12 approval approval within the context of the DCA  
13 process.

14 I believe that this proposal by NuScale  
15 and NRC staff is misleading, dishonest and  
16 inappropriate. It does not reflect well on the NRC  
17 and the openness of the DCA process.

18 The public was never informed of any sort  
19 of inclusion or reference to the DCA in this design  
20 certification process.

21 The July 13 NuScale request with standard  
22 design approval based on the NuScale standards plan  
23 design certification application was not made publicly  
24 available until earl this morning, less than hour  
25 before the meeting. It was not on the ACRS agenda.

1           The letter states NuScale also requests  
2           that the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
3           consider the same docketed and reviewed information as  
4           a basis for issuing a report pursuant to 10 CFR 50.53,  
5           which would be the standard design certification and  
6           10 CFR 52.141, which are the requirements for the  
7           standard design approval. And that's for the NuScale  
8           DCA and SDA, respectively.

9           NuScale refers to docketed and reviewed  
10          information, but there's no docketed and reviewed  
11          application related to the SDA, and there are a number  
12          of issues that will be included in the SDA.

13          With the ACRS, there's really no  
14          information about, and the public has no information  
15          about, for example, NuScale intends to achieve a 25  
16          percent power uprate. I have no idea how they're  
17          going to carry that out. But I feel that it's very  
18          important. I know the ACRS and the NRC think that  
19          it's important.

20          I think the ACRS and the NRC staff should  
21          actually read the regulation at Part 52, Subpart E,  
22          Standard Design Approvals.

23          In Section 52.141, referral to the HERS,  
24          which states the condition shall refer a copy of the  
25          application to the ACRS. The ACRS shall report on

1 those portions of the application which concern  
2 safety.

3 NuScale and the NRC above indicated that  
4 the NuScale SDA application will not be submitted  
5 until the fourth quarter of 2021. Therefore, the  
6 Commission is unable to refer a copy of the  
7 application to the ACRS when the ACRS cannot report on  
8 any aspect of the SDA application.

9 It's not appropriate for the NRC to ask  
10 for any type of ACRS approval before the application  
11 is then received and reviewed by the ACRS.

12 The ACRS and NRC would not be compliant  
13 with Part 52, Subpart E, if the ACRS issued the DCA  
14 report that included any reference to the SDA.

15 I feel these regulations have force and  
16 effect, and the NRC and the ACRS should not ignore  
17 them. Also Ms. Bradford said that the staff approval  
18 of the SDA application only involved the sending of a  
19 letter. That's not quite accurate.

20 The regulation states upon the completion  
21 of its review of a submittal under this subpart,  
22 that's Subpart B, and receipt of a report by the  
23 Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards under 52.141  
24 of the subpart, the NRC staff shall publish a  
25 determination in the Federal Register as to whether or

1 not the design is acceptable subject to appropriate  
2 terms and conditions and seek an analysis of the  
3 design in the form of a report available on the NRC  
4 website.

5 And there's also some good information in  
6 the regulation about the finality of the standard line  
7 approval. In the discussion this morning, the NRC  
8 gave the impression that the SDA was kind of fluid,  
9 and things could change during an application process.

10 But 52.145 says an approved design must be  
11 used and relied upon by the NRC staff and the ACRS in  
12 their review of any individual facility license  
13 application that incorporates by reference a standard  
14 design approved in accordance with this paragraph  
15 unless there exists significant new information.

16 This substantially affects the earlier  
17 determination for other good cause. In sum, I don't  
18 think it's legal for the ACRS to make any reference to  
19 some possible future SDA application as part of its  
20 final report on the standard design and as part of a  
21 rulemaking. Thank you.

22 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. Thank you for the  
23 comment. Any other public members care to make a  
24 comment? So no others?

25 It's not normally our process to respond

1 to public comments, but for the sake of transparency,  
2 I think it's appropriate to say that the SDA has been  
3 brought before the Committee this week --

4 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Matthew, stop for a  
5 moment. Someone has to mute their mic. They're  
6 interfering with the audio.

7 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. I can hear it from  
8 my side. It sounded okay to me. Am I coming through  
9 okay now, Walt?

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. You're okay now.

11 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. So let me back up.  
12 The SDA that was brought to us at the start of this  
13 meeting is an SDA that covers the same scope of  
14 design, the certified design application that we've  
15 been reviewing for the last two years.

16 There is another SDA coming forward that  
17 is the "uprated" NuScale module design. The actions  
18 we're being asked to take now have nothing to do with  
19 that future SDA. It's only the SDA that covers the  
20 certified design scope that we have been reviewing for  
21 the last couple of years now. I just wanted to add  
22 that clarification. Okay? Any other questions?

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Also just not to correct  
24 you, Mr. Chairman, but we actually started the ACRS  
25 review of the NuScale design, our first letter report

1 was in May of 2016.

2 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. So quite a while  
3 back. Any other comments? Okay. Let's close the  
4 public line. I want to check the meeting room one  
5 more time, the virtual meeting room. Any members want  
6 to make a public comment? Now is your opportunity.  
7 Okay. So we'll close off the public comment period.

8 And Walt we are at this point in time  
9 where we are going to transition out of what I'll call  
10 the discovery phase of our going through the report  
11 preparation phase of these two letters that you  
12 mentioned at the start, the blind distribution report  
13 and the final letter.

14 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: But we want to go  
15 around the table.

16 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, Mr. Chairman, if we  
17 could, could we go around the table to members for any  
18 observations or comments that they want to make. And  
19 I want to remind everyone this is part of the  
20 transcript and public record.

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. So go ahead, Walt,  
22 facilitate it.

23 MEMBER KIRCHNER: So members?

24 MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: I want to make some  
25 comments. As ACRS members, we have to face the

1 official obedience on the record so.

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Jose, let's do the  
3 following. Certainly, you and I have pretty much  
4 dominated the members' conversation. Let's just go in  
5 order and start with Dr. Ballinger.

6 MEMBER BALLINGER: Not at this time. In  
7 the closed session.

8 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Dr. Bley?

9 MEMBER BLEY: Nothing additional for me.

10 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Mr. Brown?

11 MEMBER BROWN: Nothing else for me right  
12 now. Thank you.

13 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Dr. Dimitrijevic.

14 MEMBER DIMITRIJEVIC: Well, yes, I will  
15 have some comments but they cannot be in the open  
16 session. But it is going to be collectively our, you  
17 know, taking our position how to address this in the  
18 final letter. So no additional comments, no.

19 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. Thank you. Let  
20 me see. I think we go next to -- I'm going to skip  
21 Dr. March-Leuba for the moment and go on to Dr. Petti.

22 MEMBER PETTI: So I just want to say that  
23 my perspective on this issue has shifted somewhat  
24 based on the real detail that we heard from the staff  
25 and some of the discussion of potential operating

1 procedures that were sort of brought up by NuScale.  
2 There were some things that I hadn't before that  
3 changed my view. And I'm hoping to reflect some of  
4 that in the letter. That's it.

5 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Dr. Rempe?

6 MEMBER REMPE: Hi. Can you hear me? I'm  
7 a little worried about my internet connection, but is  
8 the sound coming up?

9 MEMBER KIRCHNER: We hear you loud and  
10 clear.

11 MEMBER REMPE: Okay. I may also have some  
12 changes in my thoughts. But I would like to actually  
13 see Ben Bristol's comments in writing so I can think  
14 about it. Having something come in last minute is  
15 difficult to reflect upon with the screening that's  
16 needed. Thank you.

17 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Dr. Riccardella.

18 MEMBER RICCARDELLA: Well, you know, I  
19 have some comments probably more applicable to the  
20 letter writing session. But unfortunately, I'm unable  
21 to attend tomorrow. I have a conflict with another  
22 engagement so I'm going to say them now.

23 You know, what I'm hearing is that  
24 everyone's judgment and intuition is that sufficient  
25 mixing will occur and prevent unacceptable reactivity



1 insertion. But everyone also agrees that more work in  
2 the form of detailed analyses are necessary to confirm  
3 this judgment. And that's what I keep hearing over  
4 and over and over again for, like, weeks now.

5 But, you know, it comes down to one key  
6 question is the timing. I understand from the  
7 thermodynamics folks that counts of these types are  
8 going to take three to six months to be performed.  
9 And the question on timing, you know, it's basically  
10 a bipolar question.

11 Is it necessary to delay the certification  
12 of SDA until those calculations are complete? Or is  
13 it okay to approve, for us to approve in our letter,  
14 that the certification be approved but with the caveat  
15 that these calculations need to be completed before  
16 the COL application.

17 And I personally come down on the side of  
18 the second point. It's a safety concern. In my  
19 opinion, there's no safety issue at this time since  
20 we're talking about a paper reactor. There's no  
21 reactor that's going to be built or operated until the  
22 final piece, the final calculations are approved.

23 I think that as long as we point in our  
24 letter, document in our letter, the need for these  
25 calculations and analyses to support the procedures,

1       that I would vote to go ahead with the certification  
2       or SDA. That's all I have.

3               MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Pete.

4               MEMBER BLEY: Hello? This is Dennis. If  
5       I could get another chance I would appreciate it.

6               MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, sir. Chairman  
7       Sunseri?

8               CHAIR SUNSERI: Walt, I don't have  
9       anything else to add at this time.

10              MEMBER KIRCHNER: Okay. I skipped over  
11       Member March-Leuba. Do you want to make a further  
12       statement at this point, Jose?

13              MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Yes, I do. But I  
14       will let Dennis comment on his. I will let Dennis go  
15       first.

16              MEMBER BLEY: Thank you, Jose. This is  
17       very short. I'm getting a little concerned that we're  
18       getting good information, useful information today,  
19       but we have to write our letter on the design  
20       certification based on the application and the SER not  
21       on informally -- well, even through a meeting  
22       presented, thoughts and ideas that aren't documented  
23       in those documents. That was all.

24              MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Dennis.  
25       Jose.

1                   MEMBER MARCH-LEUBA: Thank you. I will  
2 first like to thank Dennis for (audio interference).  
3 That was a thought. But my thoughts, these are my  
4 closing remarks on the record are more detailed than  
5 this. And I want to take a reality check and take a  
6 trip back to memory Lane.

7                   Let's go back to December 2019. We have  
8 an FSAR. We have a safety evaluation report approved.  
9 We are ready for going to lawyers and doing  
10 signatures.

11                   And everybody, by everybody I mean the  
12 applicant, the staff and ACRS knew the downcomer would  
13 (audio interference) when the riser uncovers. But the  
14 staff and the applicant had to spend many years  
15 working on a boron solution to handle all those  
16 calculations.

17                   And everybody in the universe, but one  
18 person, and now I know it was two because there is a  
19 different opinion, was of the opinion that that was a  
20 problem. Everybody, minus two, thought that was okay.  
21 We will develop procedures. We will go ahead.  
22 Everything is fine.

23                   Through the (audio interference) a guy  
24 finally performed the formal calculation and took it  
25 seriously. They discovered, because before they were

1 saying there were various -- yet the crucial (audio  
2 interference) de-borates, but there is no mechanism to  
3 get that water into the core. When they run the  
4 calculation, they didn't find one mechanism but two  
5 mechanisms by which the water could get into the core.

6 They found two mechanisms by which the  
7 water could get into the core. That was the normal  
8 evolution of the AL offs. They don't require any  
9 failures.

10 Now we're back in July 2020, and I'm being  
11 told exactly the same thing. There is no mechanism to  
12 get the water into the core and cause damage. They  
13 have not calculated it. We have not done a scientific  
14 estimation of what the problem is. And there is a lot  
15 of talk. A lot of high waving, but figures, looking  
16 at all the tests but no calculation.

17 We, I mean, learned our lesson from the  
18 December 2019 signature. I just cannot believe that  
19 the staff is here to insist that a one dollar per  
20 connect pre-activity run have different consequences.  
21 I believe that it is off by a factor of five, and it  
22 should be six, seven, eight.

23 But I cannot believe that that payment is  
24 -- and the staff is here. So that's all I wanted to  
25 say. I certainly learned my lesson in December 2019,

1 and I think we're making the same mistake now. Thank  
2 you very much, Mr. Chairman.

3 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Thank you, Jose. I just  
4 caution again that everybody -- the ACRS will only  
5 make a statement through its final letter report on  
6 the subject. You speak too liberally in categorizing  
7 other members' positions. So don't include me in with  
8 everybody else. And we recognize your point.

9 So at this point, Mr. Chairman, I think I  
10 turn it back over to you. I've got my eye on the  
11 hour. It's coming up on 5:30 Eastern Time.

12 Our next piece of business would be to go  
13 off the record to start letter writing. I will leave  
14 it to you to decide whether we start fresh first thing  
15 in the morning or we continue this afternoon. Thank  
16 you.

17 MR. MOORE: Mr. Chairman, this is Scott.  
18 For the staff, could you go over the sequence of  
19 events? Are we going to go to a closed proprietary  
20 session?

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: Yes. If I can finish  
22 without being interrupted, I'm going to do that.

23 MR. MOORE: Thank you.

24 CHAIR SUNSERI: So, Walt, I just wanted to  
25 confirm that there is no closed meeting. We're

1 finished with all of our presentations?

2 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes, you're correct. We  
3 do not require a closed meeting.

4 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. Very good. So I'm  
5 going to recommend that we do not conduct any further  
6 business tonight. That you have circulated proposed  
7 draft letters around. I think the members' time would  
8 be best served thinking about those draft proposals  
9 bouncing off what we heard today and getting our  
10 thoughts ready for report preparation for tomorrow.

11 So that's what I would like to do is close  
12 up today. We will soon go off the transcript. We  
13 will pick up at 9:30 tomorrow morning. It will be an  
14 open session, but it will be letter writing without a  
15 transcriber.

16 And the first course of business then  
17 would be to do as we normally do, you will introduce  
18 the letter. We'll cover, you know, with conclusions  
19 and recommendations, and you will facilitate the  
20 review of that letter. Is that the --

21 MEMBER KIRCHNER: Yes. Thank you, sir.  
22 That would work well. So we'll start tomorrow at  
23 9:30. And I will read the letter first. And then  
24 we'll follow our normal procedures of major comments  
25 and then proceed.

1 CHAIR SUNSERI: So we will release this  
2 transcriber after today. As far as staff engagement,  
3 as you pointed out before, let's just be clear on  
4 this, this is the members' deliberation. So we will  
5 only have need for staff engagement if we encounter a  
6 question of fact or if there is a question of fact  
7 that we don't understand, and we would ask for some  
8 clarification on that. But no further back and forth  
9 deliberation with the staff. Is that understood by  
10 everyone? Okay.

11 And so now I would ask if anybody has any  
12 questions. And then, if so, so we'll pick up with the  
13 blind resolution letter tomorrow. We'll work it until  
14 it's done, however long it takes. And then we will go  
15 to the final letter report after that.

16 And right now I know people have questions  
17 for me. Are we going to work through Friday or  
18 whatever? I can't say. Right now we're scheduled to  
19 work through Saturday morning. And I think we just  
20 have to get through more of this week before we can  
21 make a judgment on what it looks like as far as  
22 finishing up.

23 So now I'll pause and ask does anybody  
24 have any questions about the sequence of events for  
25 tomorrow or the rest of the week?

1 MR. MOORE: This is Scott. I don't have  
2 any questions. Mike Snodderly, do you?

3 MR. SNODDERLY: No. Just I'm going to be  
4 online until 7:00 p.m. and then I have to go to  
5 another location so I won't be online after that. But  
6 I will check things early in the morning. So if  
7 people need documents and things try to get that to me  
8 in the next hour here, please.

9 MR. MOORE: And, Mike, does Sandra have  
10 the document that she'll need for tomorrow morning?

11 MR. SNODDERLY: Yes, we are ready to go.  
12 And it has the latest references in it.

13 MR. MOORE: Great. Thank you.

14 CHAIR SUNSERI: Thank you, Mike.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Can I confirm something?  
16 This is Charlie. The correct revisions for the boron  
17 letter are Rev. 2 and for the NuScale letter is Rev.  
18 5 based on stuff that has been placed in the files?

19 CHAIR SUNSERI: That's correct, Charlie.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you.

21 CHAIR SUNSERI: Okay. Well, then, thank  
22 you for everyone's participation today, input. And  
23 it's 5:33. We are now adjourned. Thank you.

24 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
25 off the record at 5:33 p.m.)



# Back-up Slides

RES Slides for  
ACRS Meeting 7/21-22/2020

---

---

# SET / IET Overview

- Hibiki and Ishii
- Boesmans and Berghmans
- LINX
- CCTF
- SCTF
- PKL

---

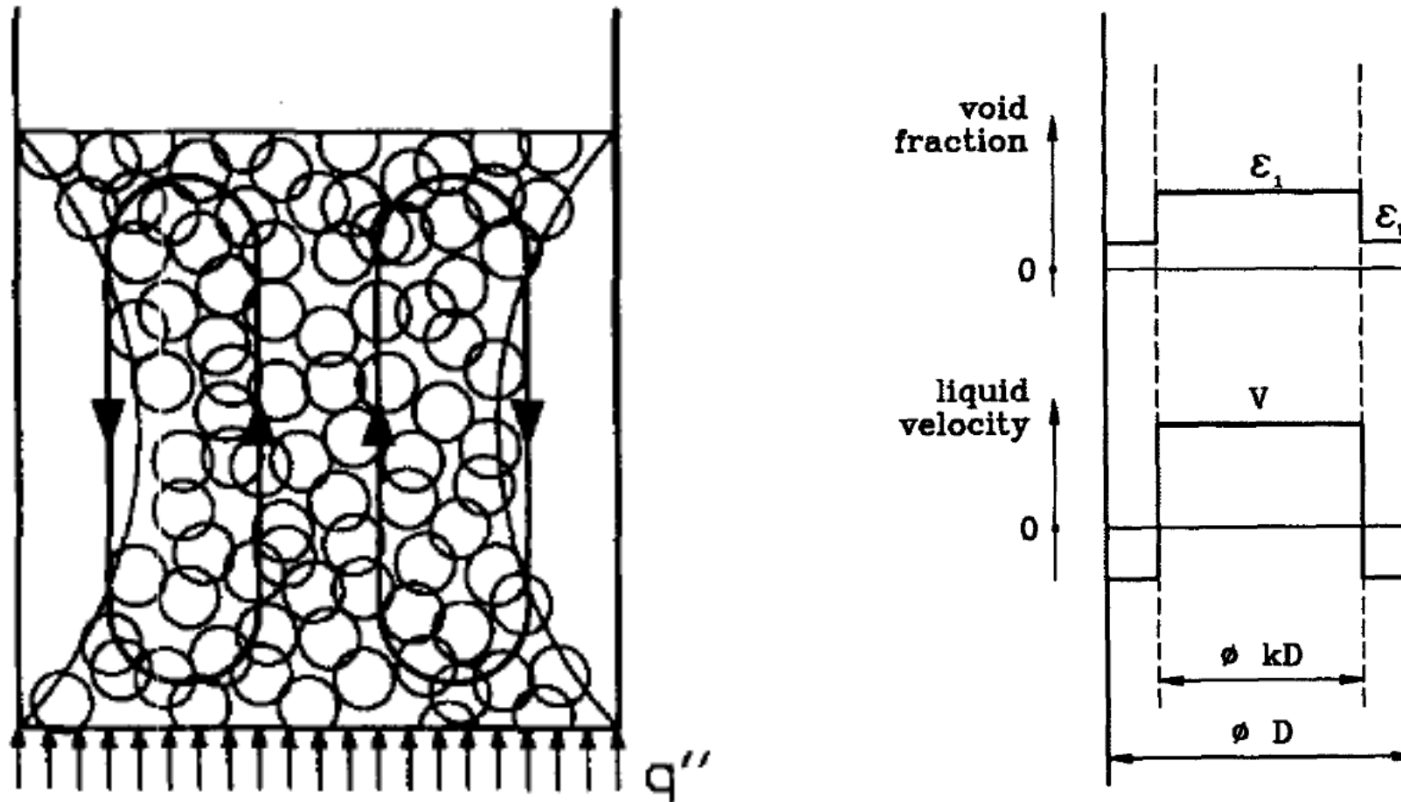
# Literature Review

- Hibiki and Ishii summarized findings over many experimental campaigns that internal recirculation occurs near pool boiling conditions in large pipe geometries and bundle geometries
  - A key process that affects the 3D flow field is channeling of voids into a central column
- At LINX facility, voiding in adiabatic conditions drove internal recirculation
- At CCTF, radial power differences enhanced internal recirculation
- At PKL facility, internal recirculation homogenized the axial and radial boron distribution

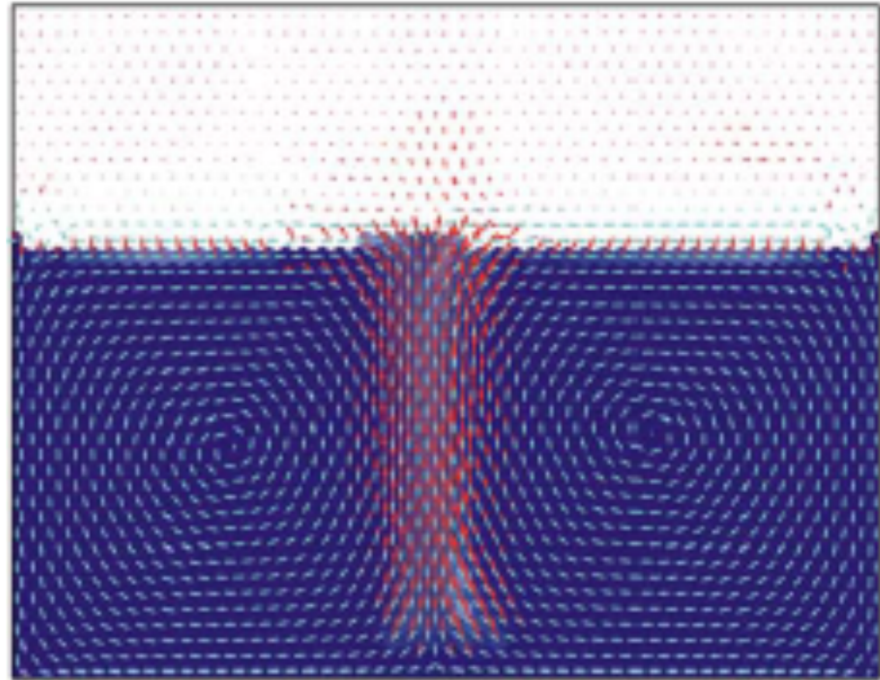
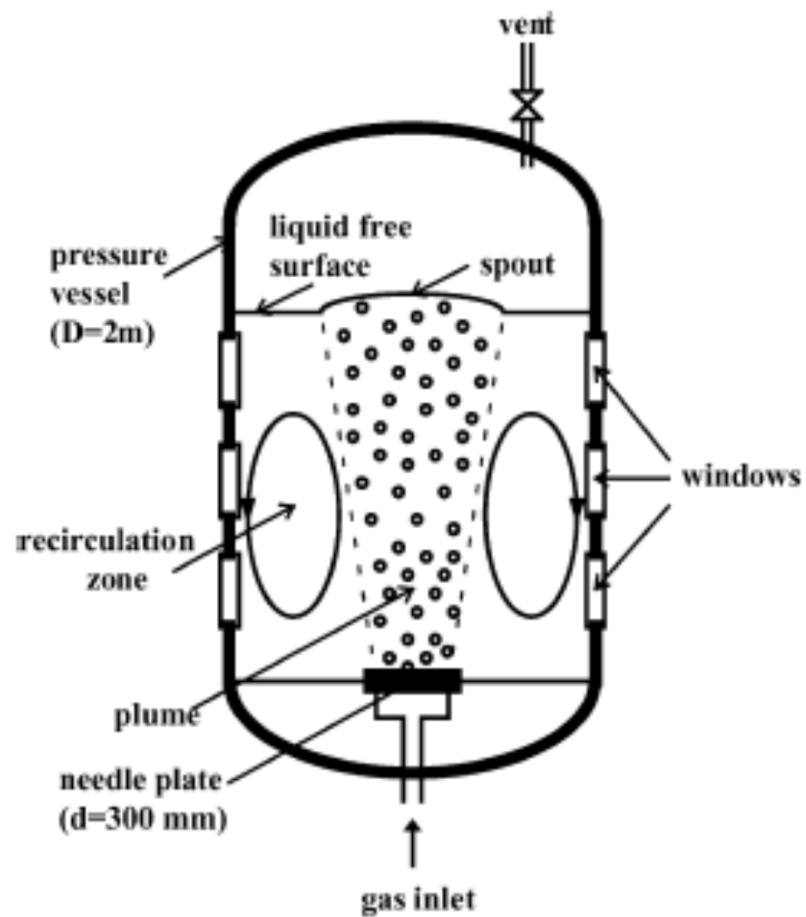
# Hibiki-Ishii Review

Investigator	Fluid system	Pipe diameter $D$ (m)	Number of data	Superficial gas velocity $\langle j_g \rangle$ (m/s)	Superficial liquid velocity $\langle j_l \rangle$ (m/s)	Mixture volumetric flux $\langle j \rangle$ (m/s)	System pressure $P$ (MPa)	Bubble injection method
Hibiki and Ishii [21,25]	Nitrogen–water	0.0508, $L/D = 108$	73	0.0320–0.484	0.00–0.596	0.0320–1.02	0.1	No horizontal section
Hibiki and Ishii [21]	Nitrogen–water	0.102, $L/D = 53.9$	59	0.0373–0.286	0.0109–0.387	0.0482–0.655	0.1	No horizontal section
Hibiki and Ishii [22]	Nitrogen–water	0.102, $L/D = 53.9$	12	0.0349–0.146	0.0389–0.198	0.0754–0.336	0.1	Horizontal section
Hills [7]	Air–water	0.150, $L/D = 70.0$	301	0.040–0.62	0.0–0.50	0.040–0.85	0.1	Low flow data
Hills [7]	Air–water	0.150, $L/D = 70.0$	93	0.10–3.5	0.0–2.6	0.10–6.1	0.1	High flow data
Hashemi et al. [16]	Air–water	0.305, $L/D = 9.41$	16	0.0100–1.16	0.0–0.060	0.0300–1.22	0.1	No horizontal section
Hirao et al. [11,12]	Steam–water	0.102, $L/D = 55.3$	23	N/A	N/A	0.720–3.43	0.1, 0.5, 1.5	Vertical and L-shaped pipes
Ohnuki and Akimoto [18]	Air–water	0.480, $L/D = 4.2$	32	N/A	N/A	0.0284–1.01	0.1	Sinter inlet
Ohnuki and Akimoto [18]	Air–water	0.480, $L/D = 4.2$	73	N/A	N/A	0.0114–1.02	0.1	Nozzle inlet

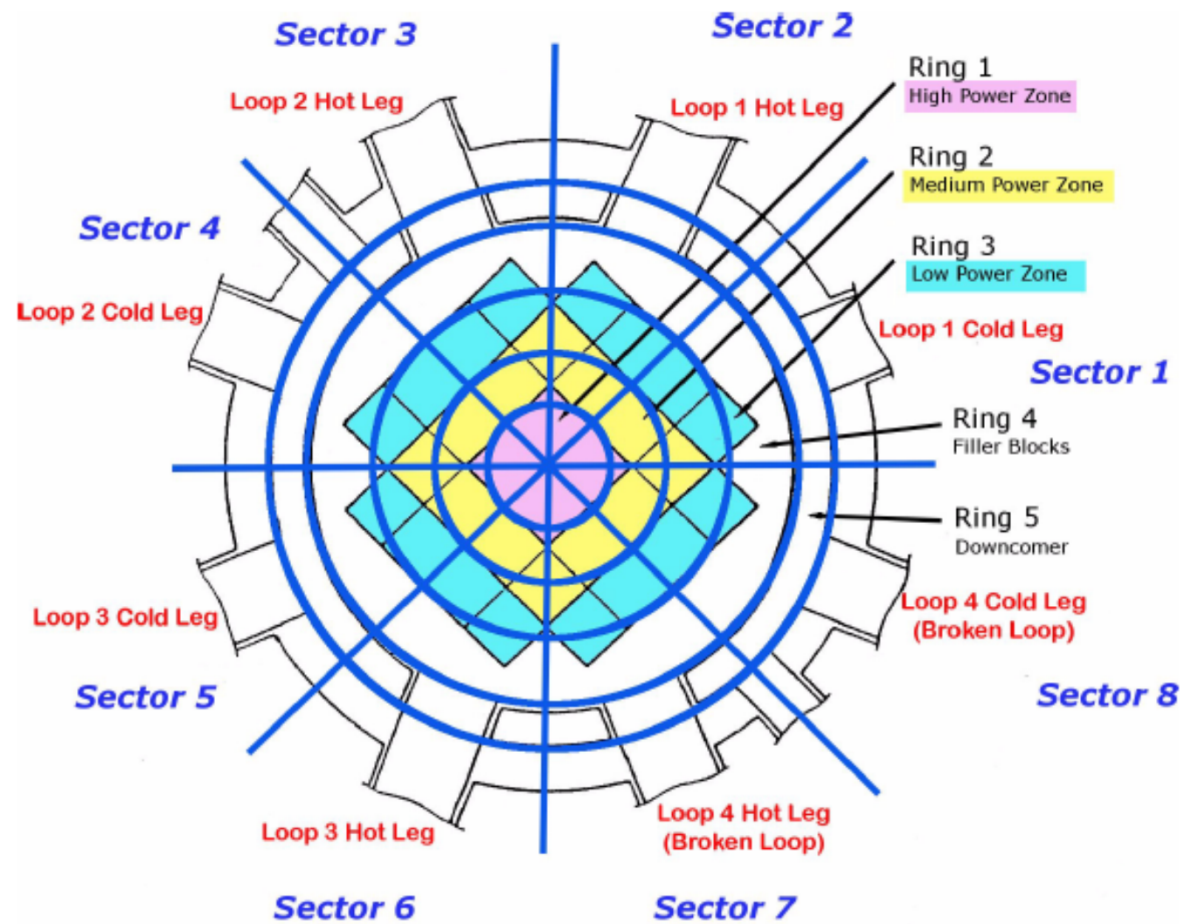
# Boesmians and Berghmans



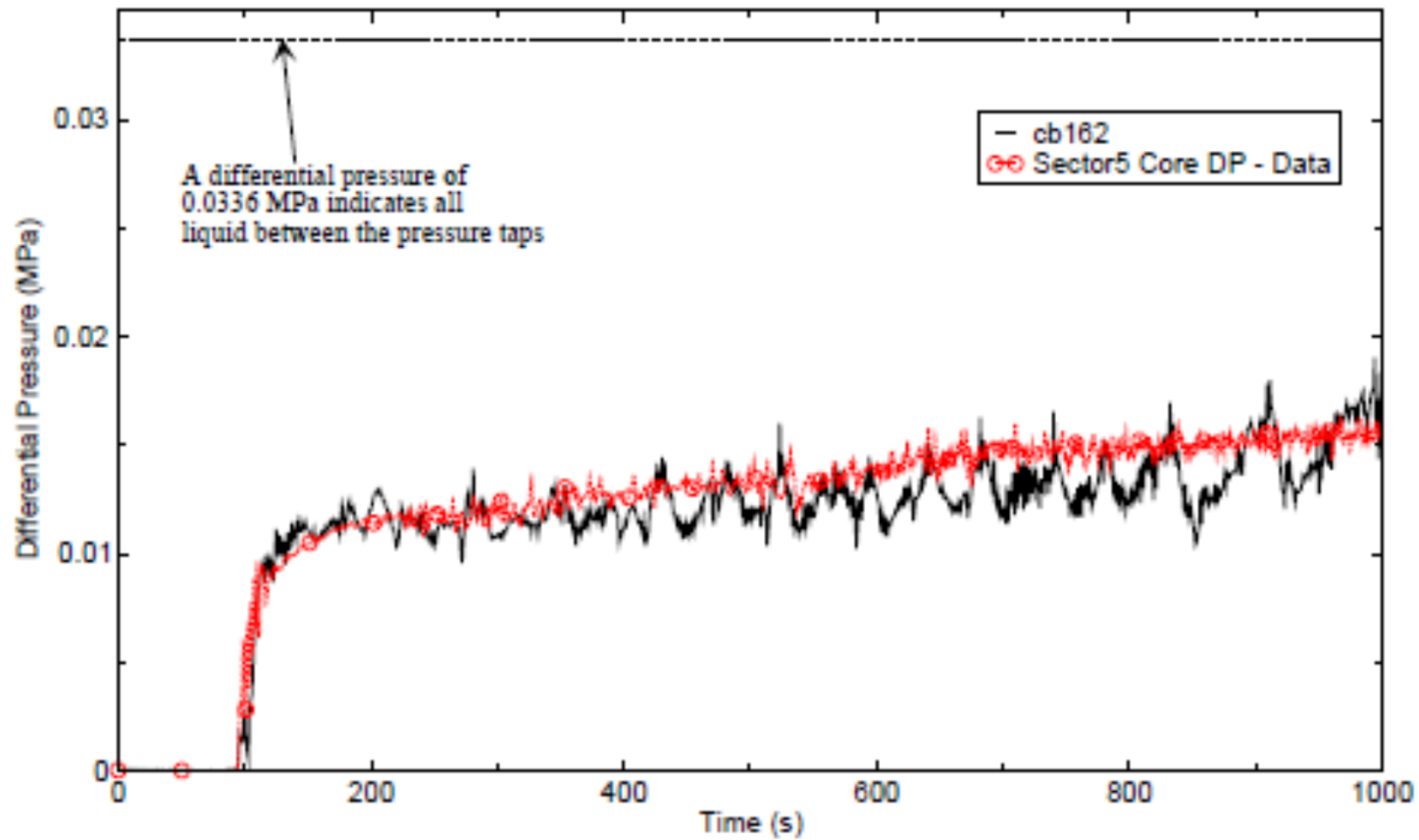
# LINX



# CCTF

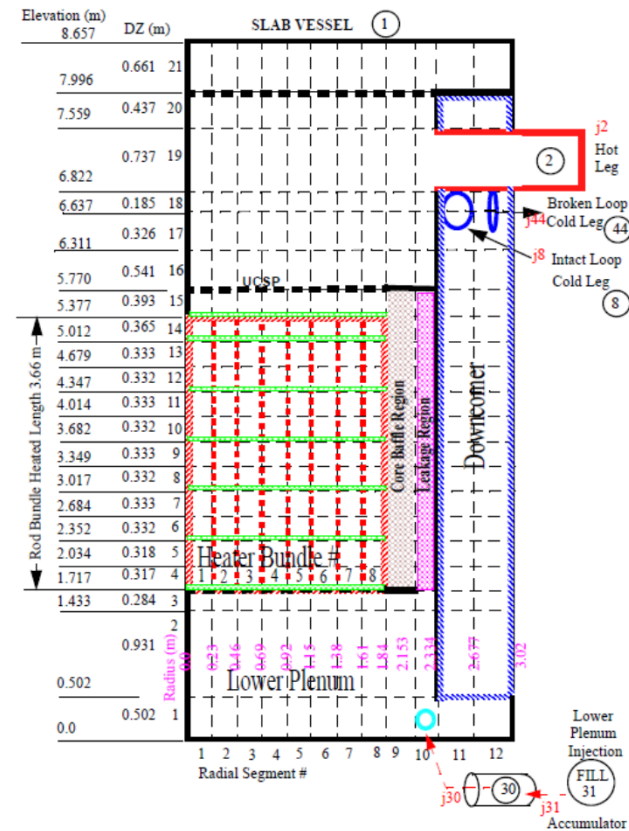
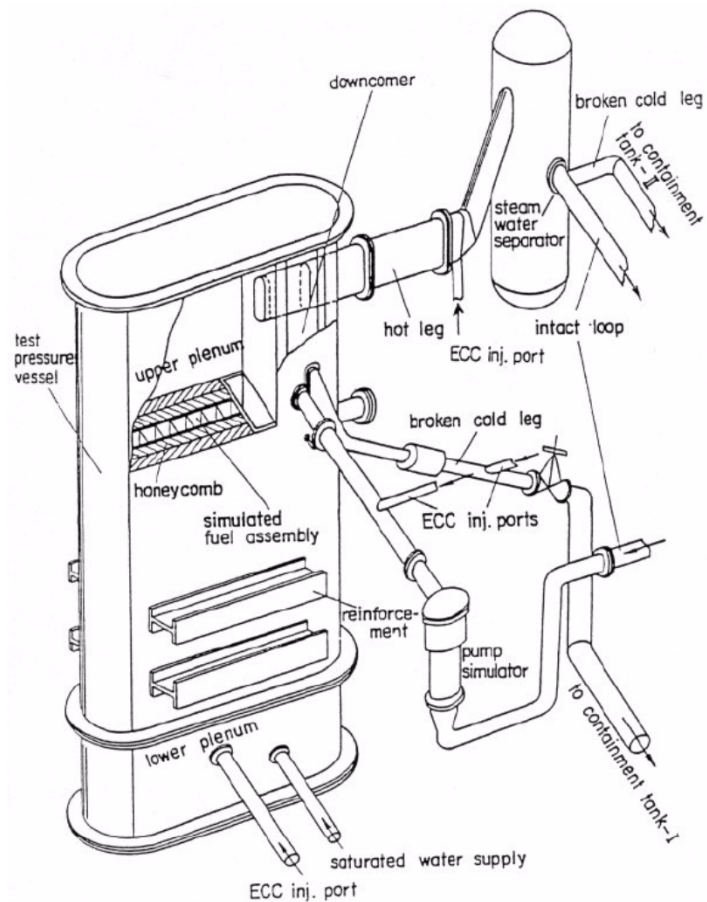


# CCTF

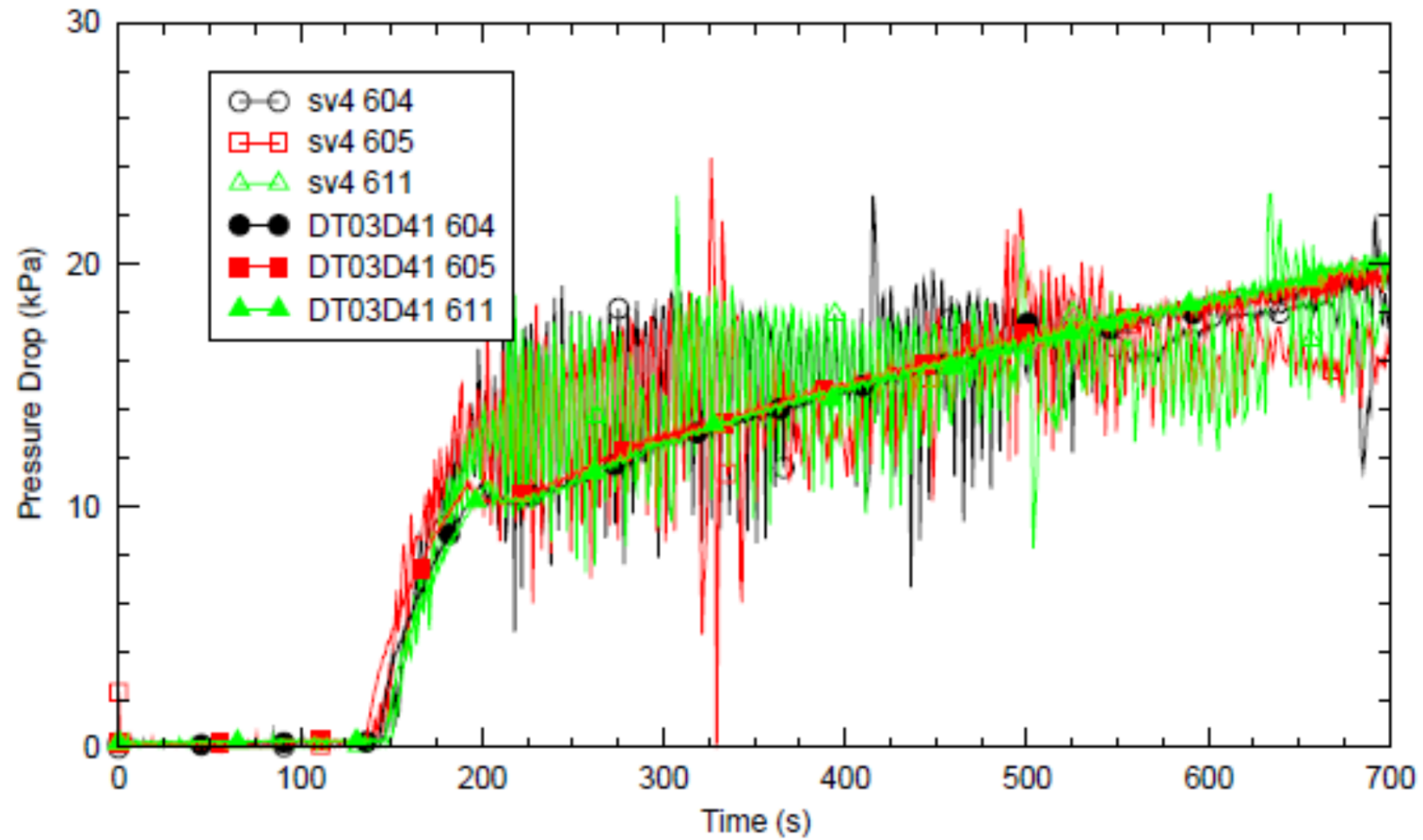




# SCTF



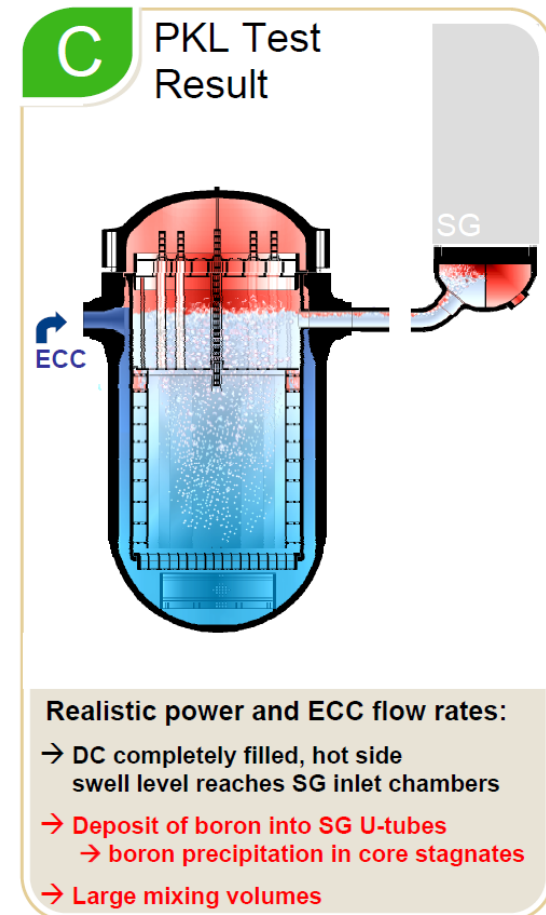
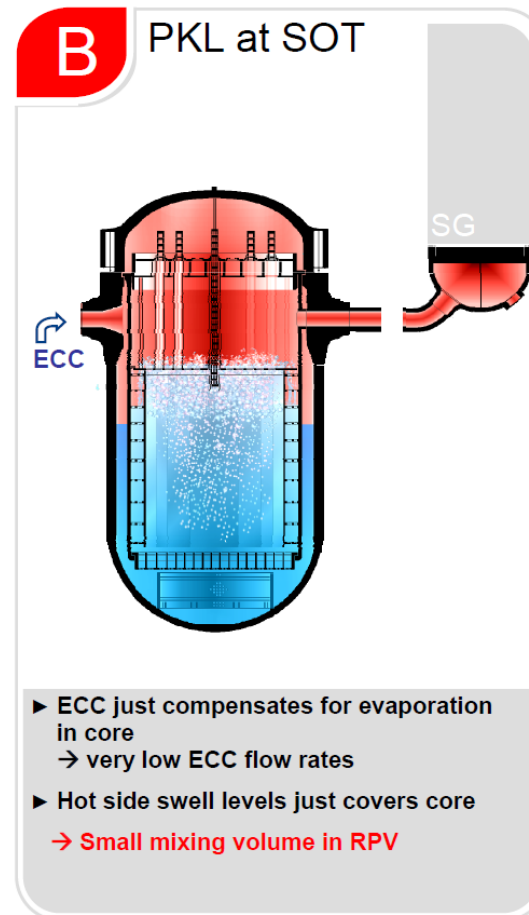
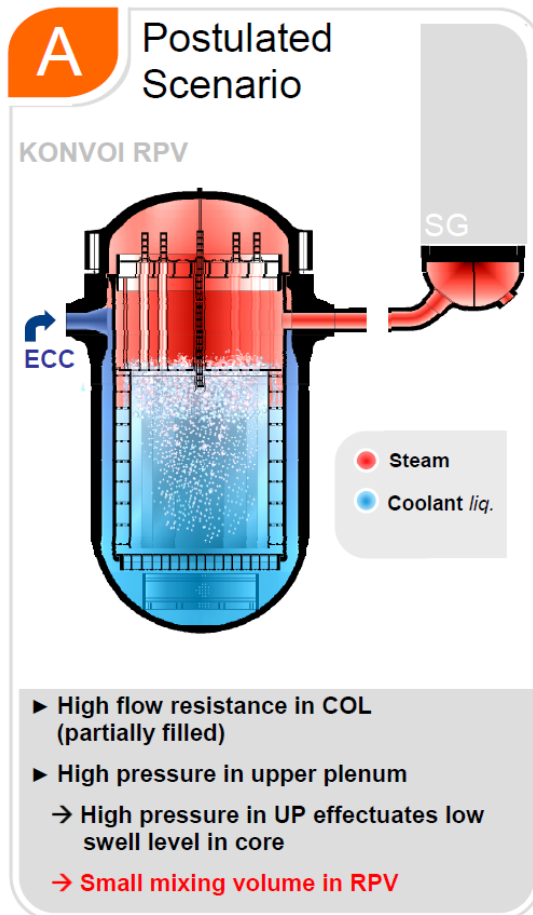
# SCTF



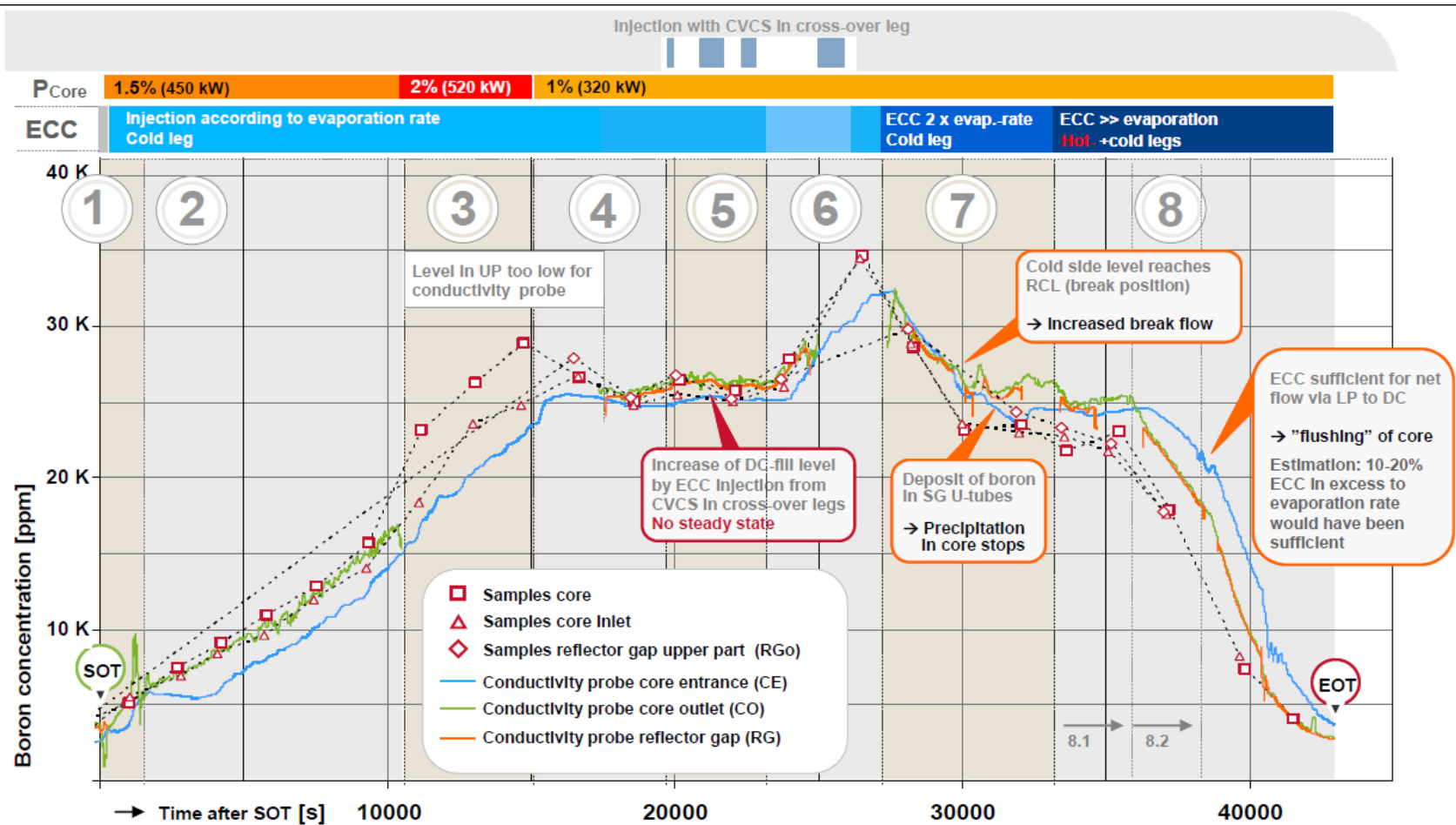
---

# Primärkreislauf Primary Circuit Reactor Coolant System (PKL) Information Follows

# PKL



# PKL



---

# SET/IET References

- Hibiki, T. and Ishii, M., "One-dimensional Drift Flux model for Two-phase Flow in a Large Diameter Pipe," *Intl. Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer* **46** (2003) pp.1773–1790.
- Staedke, H., Franchello, G., Worth, B., Graf, U., Romsedt, P., Kumbaro, A., et al., "Advanced Three-dimensional Two-phase Flow Simulation Tools for Application to Reactor Safety (ASTAR)," *Nucl. Engr. And Design*, **235** (2005) pp. 379-400.
- Bosemans, B and Berghmans, J., "Level swell in pool boiling with liquid circulation," *Intl. Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer* **38** (1995) pp.989-998.
- NUREG/IA-0127, "Reactor Safety Issues Resolved by the 2D/3D Program," July 1993 (ADAMS Accession No. ML062560279)
- "Analysis Report on SCTF Core-I and II Reflood Test," prepared by Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute, JAERI-Memo-01-348.
- TRACE V5.0 Assessment Manual Appendix C: Integral Effects Tests
- PKL III G5.1 Test Report PTCTP-G/2011/en/0004 Rev. B, "Investigation on Boron Precipitation following a Large Break LOCA," March 2011 (ADAMS Accession No. ML14099A208).

---

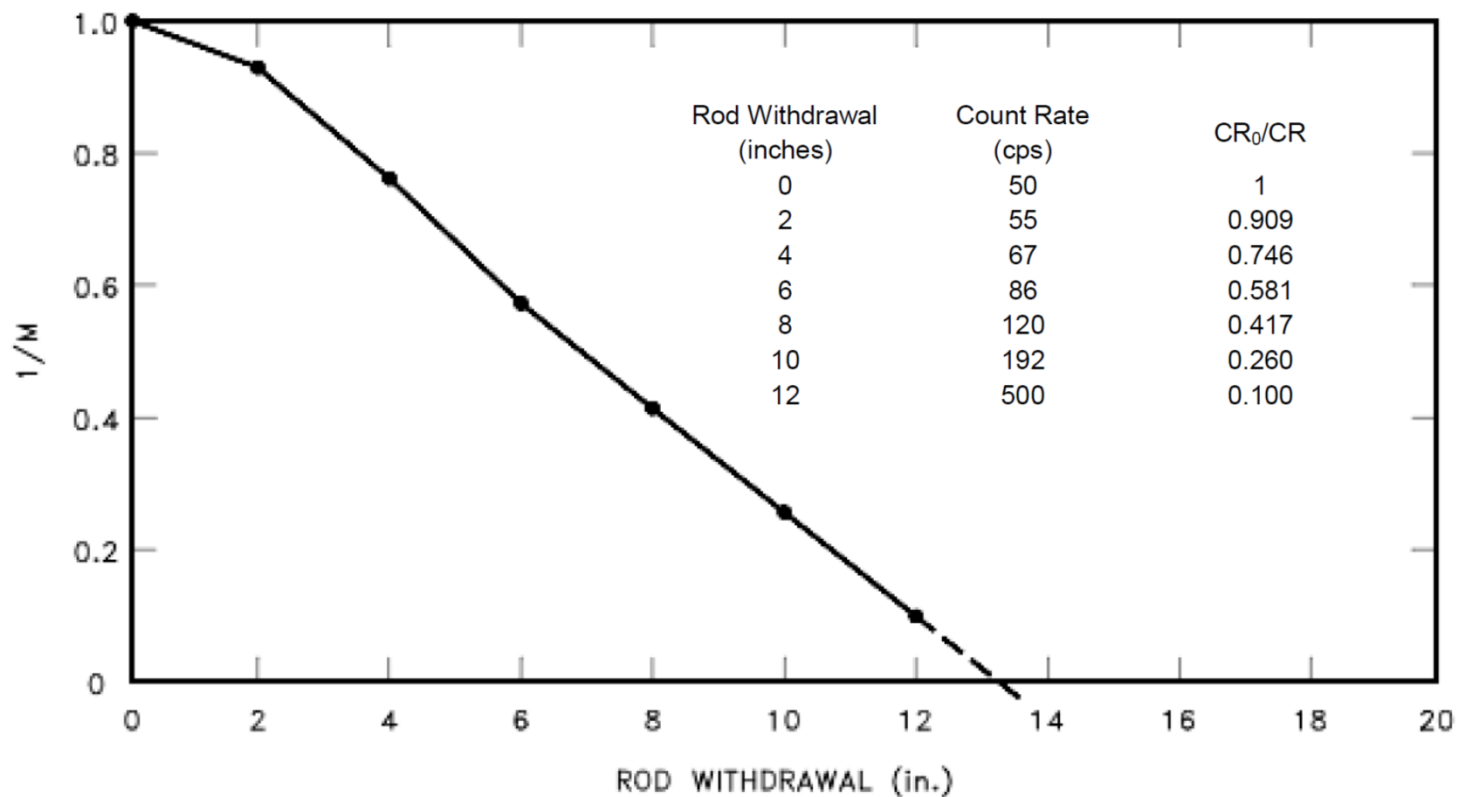
# Monitoring Subcritical Margin

- Similar to startup procedures, ex-core nuclear instrumentation can be used to monitor subcritical margin.
- Subcritical multiplication monitoring is used with  $1/M$  plots typically to predict critical rod position.

---

# 1/M Plot

(from DOE Fundamentals Handbook)





---

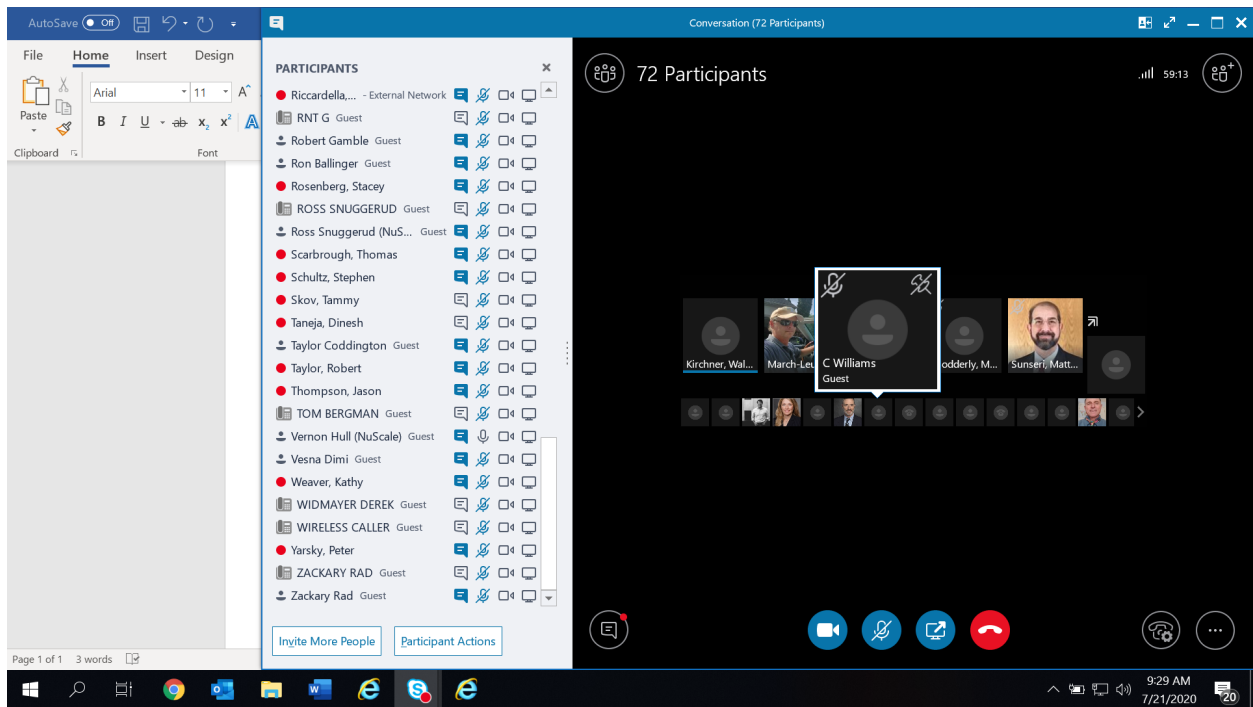
# Timing of Downcomer Dilution

Time of ECCS Actuation	Approximate DC Concentration post-ECCS	Reactor Power	Steaming Rate	Time to reach 100 ppm	Time to reach 10 ppm
seconds	ppm	%RTP	kg/sec	days	days
1700	1000	1.0	0.74	0.96	10.3
2800	900	1.0	0.74	0.86	9.3
3300	800	1.0	0.74	0.77	8.3
1700	1000	0.5	0.37	1.89	20.6
2800	900	0.5	0.37	1.70	18.5
3300	800	0.5	0.37	1.49	16.5
1700	1000	0.2	0.15	4.70	51.5
2800	900	0.2	0.15	4.19	46.3
3300	800	0.2	0.15	3.68	41.1

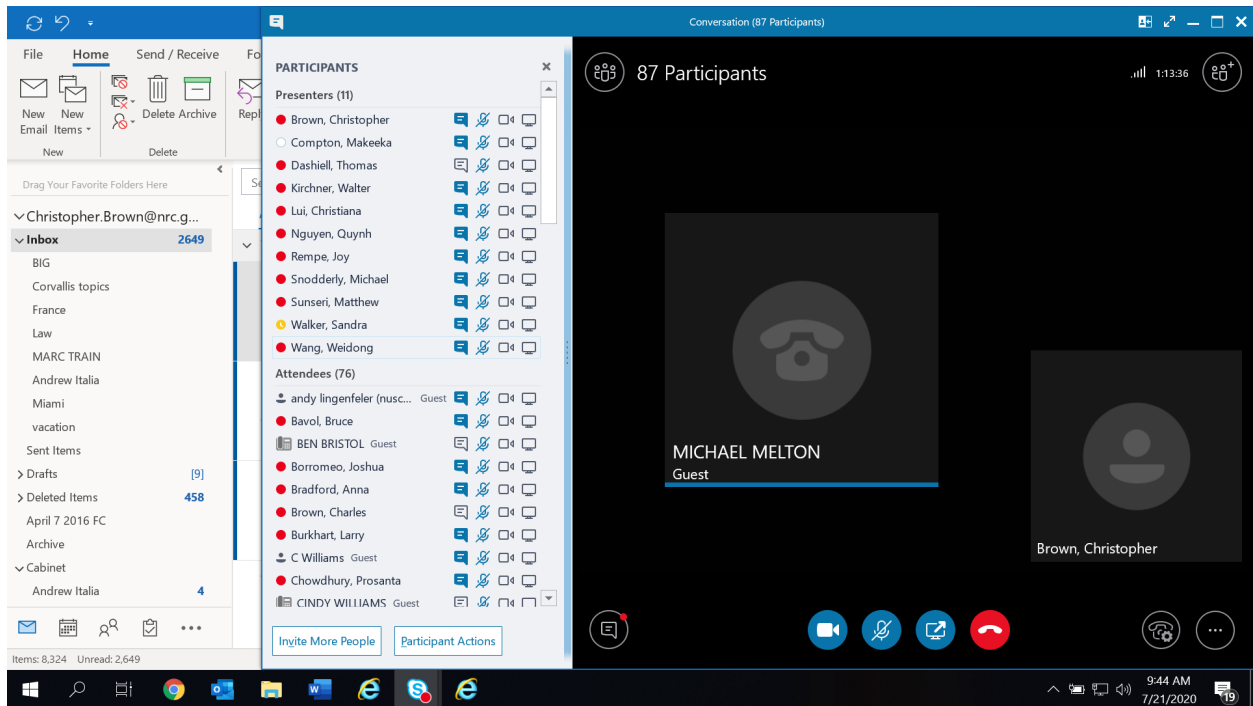
At 9:30 am

The top screenshot shows a Skype for Business web application interface. The left sidebar contains a 'PARTICIPANTS' list with 69 participants, including Elizabeth Engli, Etienne Mullin, Franovich, Mike, Glubok Carolyn, Grady, Anne-Marie, Haider, Syed, HULL VERNON, Ireland, Andrew, J Curry (NuScale), Kristopher Cummings..., March-Leuba, Jose, Mark Chitty (NuScale), Marty Bryan, Meghan McCloskey, Michael Co..., MICHAEL MELTON, mike melton NuScale, Montgomery, Shandeth, Moore, Scott, Nolan, Ryan, Patton, Rebecca, Petti, David, and Pohida, Marie. The right pane shows a video grid with 69 participants, including Kirchner, Wal..., March-Leuba..., MICHAEL ME..., Snodderly, M..., and Sunseri, Matt... The bottom status bar shows the time as 9:29 AM on 7/21/2020.

The bottom screenshot shows a Skype for Business web application interface. The left sidebar contains a 'PARTICIPANTS' list with 64 participants, including Brown, Christopher, Compton, Makeeka, Dashiell, Thomas, Kirchner, Walter, Lui, Christiana, Nguyen, Quynh, Rempe, Joy, Snodderly, Michael, Sunseri, Matthew, Walker, Sandra, Wang, Weidong, and a list of 53 attendees including andy lingenfeler (nusc...), Borromeo, Joshua, Brown, Charles, Burkhardt, Larry, C Williams, CINDY WILLIAMS, Court Reporter - Sam..., Dennis Bley, Donoghue, Joseph, and Dorm, Paula. The right pane shows a video grid with 64 participants, including Kirchner, Wal..., Lui, Christiana, MICHAEL ME..., Snodderly, M..., and Sunseri, Matt... The bottom status bar shows the time as 9:28 AM on 7/21/2020.



At 9:45 am



AutoSave On

File Home Insert Design

Paste

Clipboard Font

Page 2 of 2 6 words

Conversation (87 Participants)

87 Participants

1:14:07

**PARTICIPANTS**

- Court Reporter - Sam... Guest
- CURRY JAMES Guest
- Dennis Bley Guest
- Donoghue, Joseph
- Dorm, Paula
- Dudek, Michael
- ELIZABETH ENGLI Guest
- Etienne Mullin Guest
- Franovich, Mike
- Glubok Carolyn Guest
- Grady, Anne-Marie
- Haider, Syed
- Hoxie, Chris
- HULL VERNON Guest
- Infanger Paul E Guest
- Ireland, Andrew
- J Curry (NuScale) Guest
- John Fields Guest
- Johnson, Joanne
- Johnson, Marieliz
- Kristopher Cummings... Guest
- Lehning, John
- March-Leuba, Jose

[Invite More People](#) [Participant Actions](#)

**MICHAEL MELTON**  
Guest

Brown, Christopher

Windows taskbar:

System tray: 9:44 AM 7/21/2020 19

AutoSave On

File Home Insert Design

Paste

Clipboard Font

Page 3 of 3 6 words

Conversation (88 Participants)

88 Participants

1:15:08

**PARTICIPANTS**

- Ron Ballinger Guest
- Rosenberg, Stacey
- ROSS SNUGGERUD Guest
- Ross Snuggerud (NuS... Guest
- Sarah Bristol Guest
- Sawant Pravin Guest
- Scarborough, Thomas
- Schultz, Stephen
- Taneja, Dinesh
- Taylor Coddington Guest
- Taylor, Robert
- Tesfaye, Getachew
- Thompson, Jason
- TOM BERGMAN Guest
- Vernon Hull (NuScale) Guest
- Vesna Dimi Guest
- Weaver, Kathy
- WIDMAYER DEREK Guest
- WIRELESS CALLER Guest
- WIRELESS CALLER Guest
- Yarsky, Peter
- ZACKARY RAD Guest
- Zackary Rad Guest

[Invite More People](#) [Participant Actions](#)

**Sunseri, Matthew**

Brown, Christopher

Windows taskbar:

System tray: 9:45 AM 7/21/2020 19

AutoSave On

File Home Insert Design

Paste Clipboard

Arial 11 A<sup>+</sup>

B I U X<sub>2</sub> X<sup>2</sup> A

Font

Page 3 of 3 6 words

Conversation (89 Participants)

89 Participants

1:14:34

MICHAEL MELTON Guest

Brown, Christopher

Participants:

- Lehning, John
- March-Leuba, Jose
- Mark Chitty (NuScale) Guest
- Marty Bryan Guest
- Meghan McCloskey Guest
- Michael Co... - External Network
- MICHAEL MELTON Guest
- mike melton NuScale Guest
- Montgomery, Shandeth
- Moore, Scott
- Morris Byram Guest
- Neuhausen, Alissa
- Nolan, Ryan
- Nourbakhsh, Hossein
- Patton, Rebecca
- Paul Infanger Guest
- Petti, David
- Pohida, Marie
- Rebecca Norris (NuSc... Guest
- Riccardella,... - External Network
- Riner, Janet
- RNT G Guest
- Robert Gamble Guest

Invite More People Participant Actions

Windows taskbar: 9:44 AM 7/21/2020

10:06am

AutoSave On

File Home Insert Design

Paste Clipboard

Arial 11 A<sup>+</sup>

B I U X<sub>2</sub> X<sup>2</sup> A

Font

Page 4 of 4 7 words

Conversation (95 Participants)

95 Participants

1:36:56

Kirchner, Walter

Brown, Christopher

Presenters (11)

- Brown, Christopher
- Compton, Makeeka
- Dashiell, Thomas
- Kirchner, Walter
- Lui, Christiana
- Nguyen, Quynh
- Rempe, Joy
- Snodderly, Michael
- Sunseri, Matthew
- Walker, Sandra
- Wang, Weidong

Attendees (84)

- andy lingenfeler (nusc... Guest
- Bavol, Bruce
- Bellinger, Alesha
- Ben Bristol Guest
- BEN BRISTOL Guest
- Bill Galyean (NuScale) Guest
- Borromeo, Joshua
- Bradford, Anna
- Brown, Charles
- Burkhart, Larv

Invite More People Participant Actions

Windows taskbar: 10:07 AM 7/21/2020

AutoSave On

File Home Insert Design

Paste Clipboard

Arial 11 A<sup>+</sup>

B I U X<sub>2</sub> X<sup>2</sup> A

Font

Page 5 of 5 7 words

**PARTICIPANTS**

- Ireland, Andrew
- J Curry (NuScale) Guest
- John Fields Guest
- Johnson, Joanne
- Johnson, Marieliz
- Johnston, Jeanne
- Kristopher Cummings... Guest
- Lehnig, John
- March-Leuba, Jose
- Mark Chitty (NuScale) Guest
- Marty Bryan Guest
- Meghan McCloskey Guest
- Michael Co... - External Network
- MICHAEL MELTON Guest
- mike melton NuScale Guest
- Montgomery, Shandeth
- Moore, Scott
- Morris Byram Guest
- Neuhausen, Alissa
- Nolan, Ryan
- Nourbakhsh, Hossein
- Patton, Rebecca
- Paul Infanger Guest

Inyte More People Participant Actions

Conversation (95 Participants)

95 Participants

1:38:05

Bradford, Anna

Brown, Christopher

10:08 AM 7/21/2020

AutoSave On

File Home Insert Design

Paste Clipboard

Arial 11 A<sup>+</sup>

B I U X<sub>2</sub> X<sup>2</sup> A

Font

Page 5 of 5 7 words

**PARTICIPANTS**

- Paul Infanger Guest
- Petti, David
- Pohida, Marie
- Rebecca Norris (NuSc... Guest
- Riccardella,... - External Network
- Riner, Janet
- RNT G Guest
- Robert Gamble Guest
- Ron Ballinger Guest
- Rosenberg, Stacey
- ROSS SNUGGERUD Guest
- Ross Snuggerud (NuS... Guest
- Sarah Bristol Guest
- Sawant Pravin Guest
- Scarbrough, Thomas
- Schultz, Stephen
- Taneja, Dinesh
- Taylor Coddington Guest
- Taylor, Robert
- Tesfaye, Getachew
- Thompson, Jason
- TOM BERGMAN Guest
- Vernon Hull (NuScale) Guest

Inyte More People Participant Actions

Conversation (95 Participants)

95 Participants

1:38:38

Brown, Charles

Brown, Christopher

10:09 AM 7/21/2020

AutoSave **On** [Icons]

File Home Insert Design

Paste [Icons]

Clipboard [Icons]

Font

Page 6 of 6 7 words [Icons]

**PARTICIPANTS**

- Ron Ballinger Guest
- Rosenberg, Stacey
- ROSS SNUGGERUD Guest
- Ross Snuggerud (NuScale) Guest
- Sarah Bristol Guest
- Sawant Pravin Guest
- Scarborough, Thomas
- Schultz, Stephen
- Taneja, Dinesh
- Taylor Coddington Guest
- Taylor, Robert
- Tesfaye, Getachew
- Thompson, Jason
- TOM BERGMAN Guest
- Vernon Hull (NuScale) Guest
- Vesna Dimi Guest
- Weaver, Kathy
- WIDMAYER DEREK Guest
- WIRELESS CALLER Guest
- WIRELESS CALLER Guest
- Yarsky, Peter
- ZACKARY RAD Guest
- Zackary Rad Guest

95 Participants

Dudek, Michael

Brown, Christopher

10:09 AM 7/21/2020

AutoSave **On** [Icons]

File Home Insert Design

Paste [Icons]

Clipboard [Icons]

Font

Page 4 of 4 7 words [Icons]

**PARTICIPANTS**

- Burkhart, Larry
- C Williams Guest
- Cell Phone VA Guest
- Chowdhury, Prosanta
- CINDY WILLIAMS Guest
- Court Reporter - Sam... Guest
- Cranston, Greg
- CURRY JAMES Guest
- Dennis Bley Guest
- Donoghue, Joseph
- Dorm, Paula
- Dudek, Michael
- ELIZABETH ENGLI Guest
- Etienne Mullin Guest
- Franovich, Mike
- Galyean William Guest
- Glubok Carolyn Guest
- Grady, Anne-Marie
- Haider, Syed
- Hoxie, Chris
- HULL VERNON Guest
- Infanger Paul E Guest
- Ireland, Andrew

95 Participants

Bradford, Anna

Brown, Christopher

10:07 AM 7/21/2020

## At 10:49 am 93 Participants

The screenshot displays a Microsoft Word document in the background, with the ribbon set to the Home tab. The font is Arial, size 11. The foreground shows a Microsoft Teams meeting interface. The top bar indicates 'Conversation (94 Participants)'. The left sidebar lists participants, categorized into Presenters (11) and Attendees (83). The main area shows two participant tiles: 'Nolan, Ryan' and 'Brown, Christopher'. The Windows taskbar at the bottom shows the time as 10:49 AM on 7/21/2020.

**Participants List:**

- Presenters (11):**
  - Brown, Christopher
  - Compton, Makeeka
  - Dashell, Thomas
  - Kirchner, Walter
  - Lui, Christiana
  - Nguyen, Quynh
  - Rempe, Joy
  - Snodderly, Michael
  - Sunseri, Matthew
  - Walker, Sandra
  - Wang, Weidong
- Attendees (83):**
  - andy lingenfeler (nusc... Guest)
  - Bavol, Bruce
  - Ben Bristol Guest
  - BEN BRISTOL Guest
  - Bill Galyean (NuScale) Guest
  - Borromeo, Joshua
  - Bradford, Anna
  - Brown, Charles
  - Burkhart, Larry
  - C Williams Guest



AutoSave On

File Home Insert Design

Paste

Clipboard

Font

Arial 11 A<sup>+</sup>

B I U X<sub>2</sub> X<sup>2</sup> A

Page 7 of 7 10 words

Conversation (94 Participants)

94 Participants

2:20:24

Participants

- J Curry (NuScale) Guest
- JAMES CURRY Guest
- John Fields Guest
- Johnson, Joanne
- Johnson, Marieliz
- Kristopher Cummings... Guest
- Lehning, John
- March-Leuba, Jose
- Mark Chitty (NuScale) Guest
- Marty Bryan Guest
- Meghan McCloskey Guest
- Michael Co... - External Network
- MICHAEL MELTON Guest
- mike melton NuScale Guest
- Montgomery, Shandeth
- Moore, Scott
- Morris Byram Guest
- Neuhausen, Alissa
- Nolan, Ryan
- Nourbakhsh, Hossein
- Patton, Rebecca
- Paul Infanger Guest
- Petti, David

Invite More People Participant Actions

Nolan, Ryan

Brown, Christopher

10:50 AM 7/21/2020

AutoSave On

File Home Insert Design

Paste

Clipboard

Font

Arial 11 A<sup>+</sup>

B I U X<sub>2</sub> X<sup>2</sup> A

Page 8 of 8 10 words

Conversation (93 Participants)

93 Participants

2:20:59

Participants

- Ron Ballinger Guest
- Rosenberg, Stacey
- ROSS SNUGGERUD Guest
- Ross Snuggerud (Nu... Guest
- Sarah Bristol Guest
- Sawant Pravin Guest
- Scarborough, Thomas
- Schultz, Stephen
- Stephanie Terwilliger ... Guest
- Taneja, Dinesh
- Taylor Coddington Guest
- Tesfaye, Getachew
- Thompson, Jason
- TOM BERGMAN Guest
- Vernon Hull (NuScale) Guest
- Vesna Dimi Guest
- Weaver, Kathy
- WIDMAYER DEREK Guest
- WIRELESS CALLER Guest
- WIRELESS CALLER Guest
- Yarsky, Peter
- ZACKARY RAD Guest
- Zackary Rad Guest

Invite More People Participant Actions

Nolan, Ryan

Brown, Christopher

10:51 AM 7/21/2020

AutoSave On

File Home Insert Design

Paste

Clipboard

Font

Page 7 of 7 10 words

Conversation (94 Participants)

94 Participants

2:19:50

Participants:

- DAVID KIRK, Larry
- C Williams Guest
- Cell Phone VA Guest
- Chowdhury, Prosanta
- CINDY WILLIAMS Guest
- Court Reporter - Sam... Guest
- Cranston, Greg
- Dennis Bley Guest
- Donoghue, Joseph
- Dudek, Michael
- ELIZABETH ENGLI Guest
- Etienne Mullin Guest
- Franovich, Mike
- Galyean William Guest
- Glubok Carolyn Guest
- Grady, Anne-Marie
- GROSS KARL Guest
- Haider, Syed
- Hoxie, Chris
- HULL VERNON Guest
- Infanger Paul E Guest
- Ireland, Andrew
- J Curry (NuScale) Guest
- JAMFC OIRRY Guest

Invite More People Participant Actions

Nolan, Ryan

Brown, Christopher

10:50 AM 7/21/2020

At 12:25

https://drupal.nrc.gov/

File Edit View Favorites Tools Help

NRC@Work

ADAMS Ask the EDO PeopleFirst

All

ABOUT NRC EMERGENCY

Conversation (100 Participants)

100 Participants

3:54:17

Participants:

Presenters (11)

- Brown, Christopher
- Compton, Makeeka
- Dashiell, Thomas
- Kirchner, Walter
- Lui, Christiana
- Nguyen, Quynh
- Rempe, Joy
- Snodderly, Michael
- Sunseri, Matthew
- Walker, Sandra
- Wang, Weidong

Attendees (89)

- andy lingenfeler (nusc... Guest
- Bavol, Bruce
- Ben Bristol Guest
- BEN BRISTOL Guest
- Bill Galyean (NuScale) Guest
- Borromeo, Joshua
- Bradford, Anna
- Brown, Charles
- Burkhart, Larry
- C Williams Guest

Invite More People Participant Actions

Vesna Dimi Guest

Brown, Christopher

12:24 PM 7/21/2020

**PARTICIPANTS**

- DURKHALI, LARRY
- C Williams Guest
- Cell Phone VA Guest
- Chowdhury, Prosanta
- CINDY WILLIAMS Guest
- Court Reporter - Sam... Guest
- Cranston, Greg
- Dennis Bley Guest
- Donoghue, Joseph
- Dorm, Paula
- Dudek, Michael
- ELIZABETH ENGLI Guest
- Etienne Mullin Guest
- Franovich, Mike
- Galyean William Guest
- GARY BECKER Guest
- Gary Becker (NuScale) Guest
- Glubok Carolyn Guest
- Grady, Anne-Marie
- GROSS KARL Guest
- Harbuck, Craig
- Hoxie, Chris
- HULL VERNON Guest
- Infanquer Paul E Guest

100 Participants

Vesna Dimi  
Guest

Brown, Christopher

3:55:07

88°F

Invite More People Participant Actions

Conversation (100 Participants)

100 Participants

3:56:29

**PARTICIPANTS**

- Rosenberg, Stacey
- ROSS SNUGGERUD Guest
- Ross Snuggerud (NuS... Guest
- Sarah Bristol Guest
- Sawant Pravin Guest
- Scarborough, Thomas
- Schultz, Stephen
- Stephanie Terwilliger -... Guest
- Taneja, Dinesh
- Taylor Coddington Guest
- Taylor, Robert
- Tesfaye, Getachew
- Thompson, Jason
- TOM BERGMAN Guest
- Vernon Hull (NuScale) Guest
- Vesna Dimi Guest
- Weaver, Kathy
- WIDMAYER DEREK Guest
- WIRELESS CALLER Guest
- WIRELESS CALLER Guest
- Yarsky, Peter
- ZACKARY RAD Guest
- Zackary Rad Guest

Invite More People Participant Actions

Vesna Dimi Guest

Brown, Christopher

12:26 PM 7/21/2020

Conversation (100 Participants)

100 Participants

3:55:54

**PARTICIPANTS**

- Infanger Paul E Guest
- Ireland, Andrew
- J Curry (NuScale) Guest
- JAMES CURRY Guest
- John Fields Guest
- Johnson, Joanne
- Johnson, Marielz
- Kristopher Cummings... Guest
- Lehning, John
- Lien, Peter
- March-Leuba, Jose
- Mark Chitty (NuScale) Guest
- Marty Bryan Guest
- Meghan McCloskey Guest
- Michael Co... - External Network
- MICHAEL MELTON Guest
- mike melton NuScale Guest
- Montgomery, Shandeth
- Moore, Scott
- Morris Byram Guest
- Neuhausen, Alissa
- Nolan, Ryan
- Nourbakhsh, Hossein

Invite More People Participant Actions

Yarsky, Peter

Brown, Christopher

12:26 PM 7/21/2020